

UNITED STATES  
NUCLEAR WASTE TECHNICAL REVIEW BOARD

FALL BOARD MEETING

September 23, 2009

Gaylord Hotel  
201 Waterfront Street  
National Harbor, Maryland 20745

NWTRB BOARD MEMBERS PRESENT

Dr. B. John Garrick, Chairman, NWTRB  
Dr. David J. Duquette  
Dr. Ali Mosleh  
Dr. George Hornberger  
Dr. Andrew C. Kadak  
Dr. Henry Petroski  
Dr. William Howard Arnold  
Dr. Thure E. Cerling  
Dr. William M. Murphy  
Dr. Ronald M. Latanision  
Dr. Mark D. Abkowitz

NWTRB SENIOR PROFESSIONAL STAFF

Dr. Bruce E. Kirstein  
Dr. David A. Diodato  
Dr. Gene W. Rowe  
Dr. Carl Di Bella  
Douglas Rigby  
Daniel S. Metlay

NWTRB STAFF

Karyn D. Severson, Director External Affairs  
Joyce M. Dory, Director of Administration  
Linda Coultry, Meeting Planner

I N D E XPAGE NO.**Call to Order and Introductory Statement**

B. John Garrick, Chairman	
U.S. Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board . . . . .	6

**Program and Project Overview**

Christopher Kouts, Acting Director, Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management	
U.S. Department of Energy . . . . .	18

**MIT Interdisciplinary Study on the  
Future of the Nuclear Fuel Cycle**

Ernest Moniz, Professor of Physics and Engineering Systems Massachusetts Institute of Technology . . . . .	30
--	----

**Proposals for Closing the Nuclear Fuel Cycle (Panel)****AREVA**

Dorothy Davidson, Vice President, Strategic Programs . . . . .	68
---	----

**Energy Solutions**

Alan Dobson, Senior Vice President, Fuel Cycle and Spent Fuel Management . . . . .	98
--	----

**GE-Hitachi**

Eric Loewen, Chief Consulting Engineer, Advanced Plants Technology . . . . .	129
--	-----

*Prior to the meeting, the Board provided each of the three vendors represented on this panel with a list of questions to be addressed in the presentations. The questions focused narrowly on the implications for high-level radioactive waste and spent nuclear fuel management of each proposal. Those questions are reproduced below.*

I N D E X  
(Continued)

1. *What is the estimated mass of waste that must be disposed of per MTHM processed in each of the following categories? What is the proposed disposition or management path for each type?*
  - a. *Vitrified high-level waste*
  - b. *Low-level waste, including non-recycled uranium*
  - c. *Intermediate-level or Greater-than-Class C waste*
  - d. *Plant decontamination and decommissioning waste*
  
2. *What, if any, are the additional waste management process requirements for recovering and disposing of*
  - a. *<sup>85</sup>Kr and <sup>14</sup>C gases?*
  - b. *Separate handling of <sup>99</sup>Tc, Cs, and Sr?*
  - c. *Separate removal of <sup>241</sup>Am and Cm?*

*How significantly do these requirements affect the size and complexity of the reprocessing facility?*

3. *What, if any, are the technical constraints limiting the capacity or throughput of the proposed facilities? What factors cause those constraints?*
  
4. *What, if any, are the projected improvements in repository performance (radiation dose at the hypothetical site boundary) associated with actinide removal? What, if any, are the projected repository capacity improvements associated with actinide removal? What analyses support answers to these questions?*
  
5. *What are the appropriate metrics/measures that might be used to compare alternative technical approaches in terms of their implications for waste management? Why should the metrics be used?*

**Lunch . . . . . 154**

I N D E X  
(Continued)

**Comments on Proposals for Closing the  
Nuclear Fuel Cycle**

. Mark Peters (Technical challenges) Deputy Associate Laboratory Director Energy Sciences and Engineering Argonne National Laboratory . . . . .	155
. Rodney Ewing (Consequences for geologic disposal) Professor, Department of Geological Sciences University of Michigan . . . . .	162
. Adam Levin (Waste management operations at reactors) Director, Spent Fuel and Decommissioning Exelon Corporation . . . . .	180
. Daniel Stout (Regulatory gaps including transportation) Manager, Federal Programs and Licensing Tennessee Valley Authority . . . . .	185

*The Board asked each of these four panelists listed above to focus on a specific topic related to the vendor proposals described in the last session. Those topics are noted in parentheses following the name of each speaker.*

**Trends in International Radioactive Waste  
Management Programs**

Claudio Pescatore Principal Administrator for Radioactive Waste Management and Decommissioning, Nuclear Energy Agency, OECD . . . . .	207
--	-----

**Reflections on the Swedish Site-Selection Process**

Tuija Hilding-Rydevik, Professor Royal Institute of Technology, Stockholm Member, Swedish National Council for Nuclear Waste Eva Simic, PhD, Director, Swedish National Council for Nuclear Waste . . . . .	229
---	-----

**Copper Corrosion Workshop Sponsored by the  
Swedish National Council for Nuclear Waste**

Willis Forsling, Professor, Inorganic Chemistry Umea University Member, Swedish National Council for Nuclear Waste . . .	236
--	-----

<b>Public Comments . . . . .</b>	251
----------------------------------	-----

<b>Adjourn Public Meeting . . . . .</b>	255
---	-----

P R O C E E D I N G S

1

2

8:00 a.m.

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

GARRICK: We have a very, very busy schedule today, and because of the departure of some of the speakers, we have to make sure that we keep everything in accordance with our agenda. So, I'm going to be kind of tough on that issue today, so please, I'll ask for your forgiveness in advance.

I want to welcome everybody to this meeting of the Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board. As you will see today, it's certainly a departure from our usual agenda, and we're very much looking forward to it.

As to our Board, and as is our practice, at the beginning of all of our meetings, we like to introduce ourselves, and you should be aware that the Board is part-time. The staff is full-time, so they keep us honest. And, I will start with introducing myself. I'm John Garrick. I'm Chairman of the Board, and my background is nuclear engineering and risk analysis, and I spend most of my time doing consulting in those areas.

Now, in the past when I have introduced the Board, I have always noted the particular assignment of each Board member, and that is kind of in a transition right now, and we are changing the panel structure and the technical lead structure to be much more in line with the current role of the Board and the current emphasis of our activities. So,

1 I'm not going to make any attempt to do that in the  
2 introductions. And, as soon as we make the assignments and  
3 as soon as we make the decisions on what kind of panel  
4 structure we want to have, we will post that on our website.

5 As I introduce the rest of the Board, I want them  
6 to raise their hand as I call their name, and we'll do this  
7 alphabetically and I will start with Mark Abkowitz. Mark is  
8 Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering and  
9 Professor of Engineering Management in the Department of  
10 Civil and Environmental Engineering at Vanderbilt University.  
11 He is also director of the Vanderbilt Center for  
12 Environmental Management Sciences.

13 Howard Arnold. Howard is a consultant to the  
14 nuclear industry. He previously held a number of senior  
15 management positions, such as vice-president of the  
16 Westinghouse Hanford Company, president of Louisiana Energy  
17 Services, and engineering manager and general manager of the  
18 Westinghouse Pressurized Water Reactor Systems Division.

19 Thure Cerling. Thure is a Distinguished Professor  
20 of Geology and Biology at the University of Utah. He is a  
21 geochemist, with particular expertise in applying  
22 geochemistry to a wide range of issues, such as geological  
23 climatological, and anthropological studies.

24 David Duquette. David is the John Tod Horton  
25 Professor of Materials Engineering at Rensselaer Polytechnic

1 Institute. And, his areas of expertise include physical,  
2 chemical and mechanical properties of metals and alloys, with  
3 special emphasis on environmental interactions.

4 George Hornberger. George is a Distinguished  
5 Professor at Vanderbilt University, where he is Director of  
6 the Vanderbilt Institute for Energy and Environment. His  
7 research is aimed at understanding how hydrological processes  
8 affect the transport of dissolved and suspended constituents  
9 through catchments and aquifers.

10 Andrew Kadak. Andy is Professor of the Practice in  
11 MIT's Department of Nuclear Science and Engineering. His  
12 research interests include the development of advanced  
13 reactors, space nuclear power systems, and improved licensing  
14 standards for advanced reactors.

15 Ron Latanision. Ron is Emeritus Professor of  
16 Materials Science and Engineering and Nuclear Engineering at  
17 MIT, and Corporate Vice-President and Practice Director,  
18 Mechanical Engineering and Materials Sciences with the  
19 engineering consulting firm, Exponent. His areas of  
20 expertise include materials processing and corrosion of  
21 metals and other materials in different aqueous environments.

22 Ali Mosleh. Ali is the Nicole J. Kim Professor of  
23 Engineering and Director of the Center for Risk and  
24 Reliability at the University of Maryland. Ali's fields of  
25 study and practice are risk and safety assessments,



1 reliability analysis, and decision analysis for the nuclear,  
2 chemical, and aerospace industries.

3 William Murphy. Bill is a Professor in the  
4 Department of Geological and Environmental Sciences at  
5 California State University at Chico. His areas of expertise  
6 are geology, hydrogeology, and geochemistry. Bill also  
7 serves as an administrative judge on an NRC Atomic Safety and  
8 Licensing Board Panel.

9 Henry Petroski. Henry is the Aleksander S. Vesic  
10 Professor of Civil Engineering and Professor of History at  
11 Duke University. His current research interests are in the  
12 areas of failure analysis and design theory. Henry is an  
13 accomplished author in engineering and science, as most of  
14 you know.

15 Okay, before discussing the agenda, let me make a  
16 few remarks about the role of the Board, particularly  
17 considering what's happened in the last year. Under the 1987  
18 Nuclear Waste Policy Amendments Act, Congress charged the  
19 Board with evaluating the technical validity of activities  
20 undertaken by the Secretary of Energy related to managing the  
21 nation's spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste,  
22 and with reporting to Congress and the Secretary of Energy  
23 our findings and recommendations.

24 At the time the law was enacted, the Board's "job  
25 description," if you will, appeared fairly straightforward.

1 Virtually all of the Department of Energy's work in this area  
2 focused on the Yucca Mountain Repository Project. Times, of  
3 course, have changed, and the status of the project is in  
4 flux. Nonetheless, the Board's underlying mandate from  
5 Congress remains unchanged.

6 Our last meeting in Las Vegas in June, I provided  
7 three examples to illustrate how the Board views its role as  
8 it moves into the future. Since then, in an August 13<sup>th</sup>  
9 letter to Secretary of Energy Steven Chu, the Board more  
10 explicitly detailed its plans and objectives. In summary,  
11 the Board's plans and objectives are:

- 12 1. To the extent that DOE engages in technical work  
13 related to the management and disposal of high-level  
14 radioactive waste and spent nuclear fuel, the Board  
15 will continue to monitor and evaluate that work, and  
16 report on the technical validity of the work to  
17 Congress and to the Secretary.
- 18 2. The Board will continue to develop and compile  
19 objective technical information on the management of  
20 high-level radioactive waste and spent fuel to  
21 inform Congress and the Secretary of Energy. The  
22 Board believes this information also will be  
23 valuable to a Blue Ribbon Commission, if one is  
24 convened. In developing such information, the Board  
25 will look broadly at an integrated waste management

1 system and potential waste management alternatives.

2 3. And, three, the Board will draw on its experience,  
3 including knowledge gained from observing efforts in  
4 other countries, to develop and provide technical  
5 information and technical "lessons learned" about  
6 the U.S. nuclear waste management program, including  
7 the operational and safety risks of alternatives for  
8 managing high-level radioactive waste.

9 In short, the Board's responsibilities under the  
10 law are unaltered by possible changes in the Administration's  
11 approach to nuclear waste management. But, how we fulfill  
12 these responsibilities will, we hope, reflect and inform  
13 potential changes in national policy.

14 This meeting will be the first time that the Board  
15 has explored in great depth technical options other than  
16 direct disposal in a deep geologic repository for the very  
17 long-term management of commercial spent nuclear fuel. Doing  
18 so exemplifies how we are going to pursue the second of three  
19 objectives that I just mentioned.

20 More specifically, one alternative approach for  
21 management spent fuel from commercial nuclear power plants  
22 involves a so-called "closing" of the nuclear fuel cycle. In  
23 the most simple terms, what we mean by that is fuel  
24 discharged from reactors would be processed chemically to  
25 separate out plutonium and uranium. The variety of waste

1 streams formed in the process would be treated in appropriate  
2 ways. Each stream would have its own disposition path almost  
3 certainly including disposal in a deep geologic repository.  
4 The extracted plutonium and, perhaps, the uranium would be  
5 recycled into other light-water or maybe into fast-reactors.

6 A number of countries, including France, the United  
7 Kingdom, Japan, the Russian Federation, and China, have  
8 adopted at least some elements of this approach, or are  
9 likely to do so in the near future. Other countries,  
10 including the United States, have processed varying amounts  
11 of spent nuclear fuel in the past. Although the U.S.  
12 developed this technical option, for economic and other  
13 reasons it has chosen not to adopt it, at least for the time  
14 being. In light of the uncertain future of the Yucca  
15 Mountain Project and the increased interest in closing the  
16 nuclear fuel cycle, the option is now being widely discussed.

17 We have a number of talks and panels that will  
18 explore the technical implications of closing the fuel cycle  
19 on radioactive waste management. After hearing from Chris  
20 Kouts, who will give us an update on the Yucca Mountain  
21 Project, Professor Ernest Moniz will talk about the MIT Fuel  
22 Cycle Study, which he directs. Following Dr. Moniz, we will  
23 hear from three invited vendor groups, who will discuss their  
24 proposals to close the nuclear fuel cycle. These proposals  
25 were developed with the support of the Department of Energy.

1 To avoid showing any favoritism, we will hear from the groups  
2 in alphabetical order. First up will be the group led by  
3 AREVA. Its spokesman will be Dorothy Davidson. Next up will  
4 be the group led by Energy Solutions. Its spokesman is Alan  
5 Dobson. And, finally, we will hear from the group led by GE  
6 Hitachi, and its spokesman is Eric Loewen.

7 Now, after each group has described its proposal  
8 for closing the fuel cycle, the Board and its consultant, Ray  
9 Wymer, formerly of Oak Ridge National Laboratory and the  
10 Nuclear Regulatory Commission's Advisory Committee on Nuclear  
11 Waste, will ask questions of the spokespeople. It should be  
12 noted that about two months ago, the Board developed and  
13 distributed to the vendors a written set of common questions,  
14 which we have asked each group to address. These questions  
15 are printed in the meeting agenda, which is available at the  
16 back of the room.

17 The Board would like to extend its great  
18 appreciation to these three groups. They have accepted an  
19 invitation that probably required them to undertake at least  
20 some new work. This effort goes above and beyond the call of  
21 duty, and we wish to thank you many times for that.

22 Following lunch, a second set of speakers, whom we  
23 informally call the "commentary panel," will take center  
24 stage. These experts received ahead of time copies of the  
25 presentations by the three vendor groups as well as the

1 questions that the Board posed to the vendors. Each member  
2 of the commentary panel has been asked to focus on selected  
3 aspects of the vendors' proposals. The first panelist is  
4 Mark Peters, a Deputy Associate Director at Argonne National  
5 Laboratory. Mark has been a frequent presenter to the Board  
6 when he was associated with the Yucca Mountain Project, and  
7 we welcome his return. Mark will talk about the technical  
8 challenges associated with managing waste in a closed fuel  
9 cycle.

10           After Mark speaks, Professor Rod Ewing from the  
11 University of Michigan, whom Board members have heard from  
12 its fact finding meetings, will discuss the implications for  
13 geologic disposal of having high-level radioactive waste be  
14 the waste form rather than spent nuclear fuel.

15           Adam Levin, the Director of Spent Fuel and  
16 Decommissioning for Exelon Nuclear, then will talk about the  
17 implications of the vendors' proposals for waste management  
18 operations at reactors. Adam has also spoken to the Board in  
19 the past, and we welcome him back as well.

20           The last panelist is Dan Stout, the former Director  
21 of Nuclear Fuel Recycling in DOE's Office of Nuclear Energy.  
22 Dan now manages the Tennessee Valley Authority's federal  
23 programs and licensing efforts for new nuclear generation.  
24 He will describe what, in his view, are the regulatory gaps  
25 that have to be filled before licenses can be granted to

1 those wanting to construct the reprocessing and other  
2 facilities needed to close the fuel cycle. Dan will also  
3 speak about regulatory needs connected to the safe and secure  
4 transportation of nuclear materials. This is a topic of  
5 special interest to the Board because, at some point, these  
6 materials will have to be moved, and because Congress called  
7 out transportation as a specific area requiring the Board's  
8 attention.

9           Now, we have some complications as far as the  
10 schedule is concerned. Because Professor Ewing was gracious  
11 enough to fit our meeting into a busy day's schedule, he will  
12 have to leave before the panel actually concludes. So, the  
13 Board, and its consultant, will ask him questions before he  
14 departs. Questions to the rest of the Panel will be asked  
15 once Dan Stout's presentation concludes.

16           After a break, we will reconvene to hear two  
17 colleagues from overseas. The first is Claudio Pescatore,  
18 who directs the waste management efforts of the Nuclear  
19 Energy Agency, a part of the Organization for Economic  
20 Cooperation and Development. Claudio will talk about trends  
21 in the evolution of radioactive waste management programs  
22 within OECD countries.

23           Following Claudio, we will hear from Tuija Hilding-  
24 Rydevik and Eva Simic of the Swedish National Council for  
25 Nuclear Waste, and then Willis Forsling also from the

1 Council. In many ways, the National Council is our  
2 counterpart, that is, the counterpart to our Board, and we  
3 have enjoyed a very close and productive relation with it for  
4 nearly 20 years. The two members will reflect on the Swedish  
5 site-selection process, actually the three members, which  
6 several months ago resulted in the choice of Osthhammar as the  
7 location for Sweden's deep geologic repository.

8           These two presentations will provide information  
9 that will be useful as the Board pursues its third objective,  
10 developing a "lessons learned" report that incorporates  
11 experience in a number of countries involved in the nuclear  
12 waste business. Incidentally, in response to several  
13 congressional requests, the Board intends to publish within  
14 the next few weeks a compendium of up-to-date information  
15 about the institutional arrangements and technical approaches  
16 taken by 13 different countries in managing their high-level  
17 radioactive waste and spent nuclear fuel. The report will  
18 first appear on our website, but you will have the  
19 opportunity to order hard copies if you wish.

20           Following the talks by our overseas colleagues, we  
21 have scheduled time for public comment, which is always an  
22 important part of our meeting, and it is important to the  
23 Board. If you would like to comment, please enter your name  
24 on the sign-up sheet at the table near the entrance to the  
25 room. And, by the way, we also have an attendance sheet back



1 there, and if you haven't jotted down your name, please do  
2 so, and your e-mail address, if you would like to. If you  
3 prefer, remarks and other material can be submitted in  
4 writing and will be made part of the meeting record. These  
5 statements will be posted on our website along with the  
6 transcripts and overheads from this meeting. I understand  
7 that one or two individuals plan on doing just this.

8           Now, some of you have asked the frequently asked  
9 question about questioning during the course of the  
10 presentation. We do have sort of a pecking order with  
11 respect to that, and a time element is involved and  
12 determines how far we can go. First, Board members and Board  
13 consultants will ask questions. Then, if time permits, staff  
14 members will ask their questions. And, beyond that, members  
15 of the public, will be called to ask their questions.  
16 Frankly, we rarely get to the point where staff members can  
17 ask all the questions they have. But, we have other  
18 mechanisms to allow the people in the audience to question  
19 our speakers. You write down your questions and submit them  
20 for the record. We will read them if time permits.

21           Now, I should note in these meetings, that we as  
22 Board members, we kind of freely express our views and  
23 opinions, and we want to continue to operate in that fashion  
24 and to feel like we can comment however we wish. But, we  
25 have to realize that that's not necessarily the Board

1 speaking. So, when we speak as Board members, we are indeed  
2 speaking as individuals, not on behalf of the Board, and we  
3 will try our best to make that distinction.

4           As usual, to minimize interruption, we ask that all  
5 of you turn off your cell phones, or at least put them on the  
6 silent mode. And, I also want to remind everyone that it is  
7 very important that you identify yourself, if you are  
8 speaking, and speak into the microphone. These microphones  
9 don't all have the same pickup capability, and we are very  
10 picky about developing a complete record of our meeting.  
11 And, when you do that, give us your name and your  
12 affiliation, and any relevant information that would identify  
13 your remarks.

14           Okay, so, with these preliminaries out of the way,  
15 I'd like to move quickly into our formal meeting, and ask  
16 Chris Kouts of the Department of Energy to lead off. And, I  
17 would also ask each speaker as they come up to just introduce  
18 themselves. I have telegraphed who it is, you have the  
19 agendas, we're not going to read bios, but it would be useful  
20 if each speaker would say what their role is in their  
21 respective institutions.

22           Thank you. Chris?

23           KOUTS: Thank you, Dr. Garrick. You took about ten  
24 minutes of my time, so I assume you want me to just give my  
25 summary in five minutes. So, I will try to stay with your

1 schedule.

2 I'm very pleased to be here amongst the Board, Dr.  
3 Garrick and the members of the Board. It's been a while  
4 since I've been in front of the NWTRB, and usually it has not  
5 been as the Acting Director of the Program. Nonetheless,  
6 what I'd like to do is to kind of give you an update as to  
7 what we've been doing this fiscal year.

8 Our funding for this year started out at about \$386  
9 million, and it was adjusted about midway through to about  
10 \$288 million. That caused a substantial reduction in our  
11 overall staffing of the program. We went from approximately  
12 1700 people down to about 700 people we have now. About 18  
13 months ago, we had 2700 people in this Program. I only  
14 indicate this to you just to give you a sense of the size of  
15 the program, and how it's evolved over time. But, I think  
16 it's very interesting that during the NRC license review  
17 process, from our perspective, we've been very successful in  
18 responding to the many questions that have been posed by the  
19 NRC. And, let me give you just an accounting of that.

20 To date, and again, these numbers change every  
21 week, we've had about 570 requests for additional information  
22 from the NRC. Approximately 260 of those were in the post-  
23 closure area. About 130 in the design area, about 140 in our  
24 preclosure safety analysis, and about 40 in the programmatic  
25 sections of the license application. It's very clear to us

1 that the NRC is walking through the chapters of their SER,  
2 and filling in the blanks, their Safety Evaluation Report,  
3 and filling in the blanks with any questions that they may  
4 have. And, we're very encouraged by that.

5           By our perspective, we feel we're about, based on  
6 our interactions with the NRC, about 90 percent done with  
7 requests for additional information for the first round.  
8 And, whether or not there will be a second round will be up  
9 to the NRC. There have also been about 50 supplemental  
10 responses submitted to clarify earlier submissions that we  
11 had given to the NRC.

12           In the world of contentions, you may recognize that  
13 there were hearings in Las Vegas last week where a Case  
14 Management Order is being developed by the parties to  
15 determine how the discovery process and how the deposition  
16 process will move forward. My understanding of that process  
17 is that the parties are working very well together, and our  
18 expectation is there will be a case management order issued  
19 by the boards that will be agreeable to all parties.

20           So, from the standpoint of the licensing process, I  
21 think it's gone very well, and I think it's really a  
22 testament to the people who are still in the program that  
23 they have been able to maintain schedules and provide very  
24 high quality responses back to the NRC. And, also, I think  
25 it's indicative of the fact that a very high quality license

1 application was submitted to the NRC last June.

2           For next year, and that's FY 2010, we don't have a  
3 budget yet, nor does the rest of the government. Basically,  
4 both committees have marked up at the Administration's  
5 request. Our expectation is that that will allow us to  
6 continue with about the same resources we have now. In fact,  
7 when we reduced the program from the 386 level to the 288  
8 level, because that happened in the middle of the fiscal  
9 year, that actually caused us to take deeper cuts and got us  
10 down to a spend rate which is fairly consistent with what we  
11 expect from Congress for this next year. So, we don't expect  
12 very much staff reduction, if at all, for the next fiscal  
13 year. And, that budget will essentially allow us to support  
14 the Blue Ribbon Commission. It has about \$5 million  
15 allocated for that, and also to continue to be an active  
16 participant in the licensing process. And, that's the  
17 guidance that we have, and that's what we will do.

18           Next question I think in most people's minds is  
19 Blue Ribbon Commission. Don't have any information to  
20 provide you. My expectation is that an announcement will be  
21 made sometime this fall. However, that's in the purview of  
22 the Secretary, and any announcement that the Secretary may  
23 make is according to his timing, and, again, I know he very  
24 much wants to get that underway. However, I don't have any  
25 information to provide on that. And, certainly, when that

1 Commission is empanelled, we'll look forward to any  
2 information requests that they may have that we can respond  
3 to.

4           You may also have a question in your mind as to Dr.  
5 Warren Miller, who has been nominated to be the director of  
6 this program. He was confirmed as the Assistant Secretary  
7 for Nuclear Energy. However, there was a hold on his  
8 nomination, it's no secret, in terms of who has the hold on  
9 him, which is Senator Lindsay Graham of South Carolina. I  
10 don't really have any new information to provide on that.  
11 That will resolve itself as appropriate. Nonetheless, I do  
12 see Dr. Miller a great deal. He's in the building. He's  
13 very hard at work in the world of his area of nuclear energy,  
14 and we do coordinate a great deal and talk a great deal. So,  
15 in fact, he's in Idaho, if you're wondering where he is  
16 today.

17           I don't know if some of you are aware of the fact  
18 that he has also brought in a new Deputy Assistant Secretary  
19 for the Office of Nuclear Energy, and that's former  
20 Commissioner Dr. Peter Lyons. And, he is the principal  
21 Deputy Assistant Secretary for the Office of Nuclear Energy.

22           Beyond that, I think I'm pretty much on schedule,  
23 I'll be happy to answer any questions that the Board may  
24 have.

25           GARRICK: Thank you. Questions from the Board?

1           KADAK:   Kadak, Board.

2                   Chris, are you saying then that you feel, based on  
3 the NRC questions that you've gotten, and the responses that  
4 you've provided, you are able to provide good technical  
5 answers of the kind of depth that the NRC would require for  
6 all the questions?

7           KOUTS:   Well, Dr. Kadak, that's an interesting  
8 questions. We have answered the questions based on our  
9 submittal and on the technical basis that we submitted along  
10 with the LA. If there are additional questions that the NRC  
11 may ask, again, that's in the hands of the Nuclear Regulatory  
12 Commission. But, to date, I don't see any major disconnects  
13 in terms of the answers that we've provided to what the NRC  
14 has requested.

15           KADAK:   Well, in particular, there were some issues that  
16 the Board has raised about corrosion. I'm sorry, I'm going  
17 into your area, Gentlemen, but some of them, as the Board has  
18 suggested, required additional work. Now, in order to answer  
19 the NRC question, is the DOE allowed to spend money to do  
20 that additional work to answer the questions?

21           KOUTS:   Well, are you asking if resources are available  
22 in case we needed to do additional work?

23           KADAK:   Yes.

24           KOUTS:   Again, that would be dependent on the particular  
25 information that the NRC has and what level of resources.

1 It's difficult to answer. It's a hypothetical. And, again,  
2 without the specifics, I really wouldn't be able to answer  
3 it.

4 KADAK: Oops, okay. I think you said you're not going  
5 to answer the question.

6 KOUTS: No, I think the answer to your question is it  
7 depends. It depends on the level of additional work that we  
8 might surmise from the NRC questions that we may need to do,  
9 and whether or not we have the resources to do it. Again,  
10 that's a subjective thing and all I can tell you is up until  
11 this point, we haven't been faced with that.

12 KADAK: Okay, let me be more specific. If there is  
13 additional work required to answer the question in the  
14 technical depth that the NRC requires, does your department  
15 have the resources, and is it permitted to spend the money to  
16 answer those questions, given that the Administration has  
17 said that the project will be terminated, period?

18 KOUTS: We may or may not. I don't know. It has to do  
19 with, again, exactly what the NRC asks us to do. We don't  
20 have great flexibility in our budget to do additional  
21 research. If it was a minor issue, we might be able to deal  
22 with it. If it's a major issue, we'd be more challenged.  
23 That's the best way I can answer.

24 GARRICK: You may have answered this, but let me ask it.  
25 It's kind of phrasing Andy's question a little differently.



1 Can you kind of characterize what you consider to be your  
2 biggest challenges in moving forward with the license  
3 application in a manner as if nothing had happened?

4 KOUTS: I think our biggest challenge across the board  
5 is retention of staff, both in our national laboratories, in  
6 our M&O contractor, and in the federal staff. I think that  
7 there's an uncertainty associated with the Program, and I  
8 think people are reading about uncertainty and making  
9 personal judgments, and we just have to do the best we can  
10 with the resources that we have. But, I would say our  
11 biggest challenge at this point is staff retention.

12 GARRICK: The real issue here is are we going to get a  
13 really well scrubbed license application with the kind of  
14 technical information that is warranted based on the site  
15 characterization program and all the work that's gone on?  
16 Because, I think that much of the world is not particularly  
17 appreciative of the groundbreaking that was done in the  
18 preparation of the license application, and in the  
19 preliminary design work that has taken place. There are many  
20 first-of-a-kind analyses, and I just wonder if are we just  
21 going through the motions now, and spending the money, or are  
22 we really indeed confident that the process is going to  
23 generate a licensing package that is bona fide and for real?

24 KOUTS: Well, I understand the question, but there are  
25 also two sides of the coin. It's not just the resources the

1 Department has, it's also the resources the NRC has in order  
2 to go through all the things that they need to do. And, I  
3 think the NRC is going to be very challenged in FY 2010 to  
4 maintain their progress, because just, and I don't know  
5 whether you've gained this perspective before, but the NRC  
6 has essentially one pot of money, and that pot of money has  
7 to be used to support the staff and their review and  
8 development of the SER, and also to support the contentions  
9 process, the administrative law judges, the attorneys, and so  
10 forth.

11 In addition to that, we're right now in the  
12 process, or our vendors are in the process of developing TAD  
13 designs, and those TAD designs are scheduled to be submitted  
14 later this fall. The pot of money also has to be used for  
15 that also. The NRC has also received a ruling from its  
16 general counsel that it can't use other than waste funds in  
17 order to do this work. So, it's not just the resources the  
18 Department of Energy has, it's also the resources the NRC  
19 has. And, I think what you've heard from the NRC is they're  
20 segmenting and they are perusing their review as we move  
21 forward.

22 In answer to your question about whether or not  
23 this is going to get a very good scrubbing, I think it will,  
24 depending on how long the process is allowed to continue. I  
25 think the NRC is doing a very thorough scrub of the license

1 application, and I think that in a resource challenged  
2 environment, they've taken the approach that they're going to  
3 do it in phases, and we will take the lead of the regulator  
4 and respond in kind.

5           So, answer the questions? I think we are getting a  
6 very thorough review by the NRC. I think it's certainly been  
7 instructive and informative for our people, and I think also  
8 for the NRC. But, again, it's going to be in phases as we  
9 move forward, and the length of that will be dependent on the  
10 continuation and the amount of funds that are given to both  
11 organizations.

12           GARRICK: Yes, Andy, go ahead.

13           KADAK: Just to clarify again, is it, as far as you  
14 know, the Administration's policy to complete the licensing  
15 process to see whether or not Yucca Mountain is suitable or  
16 not, or in the termination of the project, is it really to  
17 stop the licensing process of Yucca Mountain? Which of the  
18 two is going on?

19           KOUTS: I'm not going to speak for the Administration.  
20 I recommend you to read is the language that was put in our  
21 budget for this coming fiscal year, which essentially  
22 indicated the intent of the Administration that in this  
23 budget, the intent of the Administration is to terminate the  
24 project. How future budgets and what they will say, you  
25 know, the FY 2011 budget is in formulation. I really can't

1 comment on that at this time, and it will be revealed with  
2 the rest of the budget of the Administration in the February  
3 time frame.

4 DUQUETTE: Duquette, Board.

5 My understanding is there's some continuing work  
6 going on at Sandia in the corrosion area. You mentioned the  
7 TAD, that there's continuing work going on there. It would  
8 seem to be in support of the licensing application and not of  
9 the mountain itself. Are there other projects that are  
10 ongoing that we might be interested in that continue to be in  
11 support of the license application in addition to the  
12 corrosion work and the TAD work that's going on?

13 KOUTS: Our efforts internally are to make sure and to  
14 continue to review our technical work to determine whether or  
15 not there are any issues as we move forward. The REI process  
16 sometimes uncovers issues and technical basis documents that  
17 we weren't aware of when we submitted the LA, so there is  
18 some work to go in certain instances and modify, adjust,  
19 provide revisions to existing technical work that's the  
20 underpinning of the LA. Other than the corrosion work that  
21 you mentioned, you know, I can't think of anything else that  
22 we're doing substantively other than, again, responding to  
23 the REIs, and keep our technical basis updated as  
24 appropriate.

25 GARRICK: Howard?

1           ARNOLD:  Arnold, Board.

2                   Speaking as a veteran of several projects which  
3 were cancelled, and after the fact, people wish had been  
4 better documented at least, are you looking on the licensing  
5 process as an opportunity to provide a full dolcea of  
6 documentation for what this remarkable effort did?

7           KOUTS:  Certainly, the licensing process provides that  
8 documentation.  We're also very conscious of our need to have  
9 a very good record system and make sure that all the  
10 technical work is properly catalogued and retrievable, and so  
11 forth.  And, we will certainly be making efforts this next  
12 fiscal year to make sure that our records are really up to  
13 date.  So, there will be, you know, that work will be  
14 accessible and usable potentially in the future.

15          GARRICK:  Any other questions from the Board?

16                   (No response.)

17          GARRICK:  David Diodato from the Staff?

18          DIODATO:  Diodato, Staff.

19                   Thank you for coming to present this morning.  I  
20 was just wondering in light of the developments over the last  
21 year, is the Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management  
22 supporting any efforts to investigate alternatives to Yucca  
23 Mountain disposal?  And, if so, what might those alternatives  
24 be?

25          KOUTS:  What we're going to be doing is supporting the

1 efforts of the Blue Ribbon Commission. I should also mention  
2 that Dr. Miller, I'm working closely with him, and we are  
3 making sure that we have internal coordination within the  
4 Department from our office, the Office of Nuclear Energy, the  
5 Office of Environmental Management, the Navy Nuclear  
6 Propulsion Program so that as information is developed, it's  
7 coordinated, we understand it, and it's consistent with our  
8 understanding. But, in terms of looking for alternatives, at  
9 this point, I think we'll look to support that Commission  
10 because I think that Commission will have substantial input  
11 into the policy process. And, you know, my expectation and  
12 Dr. Miller's expectation is that if there is a new mission  
13 for this program and a new policy path, that this program  
14 will be the one to implement it.

15 DIODATO: Thank you.

16 GARRICK: Any other questions?

17 (No response.)

18 GARRICK: All right, thank you very much.

19 I guess our next speaker is Professor Moniz.

20 MONIZ: Thanks, John. John, do you want to do a bio?

21 Well, forget it.

22 GARRICK: A sketch, yes.

23 MONIZ: A sketch? Okay, well, all right. A few things,  
24 I've been on the faculty at MIT for, embarrassing, 36 years.  
25 I co-chaired with John Duitch a 2003 report on the Future of

1 Nuclear Power. Currently co-chairing with Miche Kessemee  
2 (phonetic), a study on the nuclear fuel cycle. Your  
3 colleague, Mr. Kadak, is a member of that study. Other bio  
4 significant, John and I served together on a nuclear  
5 transportation study for the Academy, and during that study,  
6 I just note things that might be of translational relevance  
7 here, such as safety issues in terms of transportation, no  
8 big differentiator between distributed and local storage,  
9 issues about institutional arrangements, government  
10 arrangements for managing very complex logistical programs.  
11 That was all in the context of transportation. You can  
12 translate that as you wish into the subject at hand. I'm  
13 currently a member of the President's Council of Advisors on  
14 Science and Technology. So, those are a few issues.

15           So, I was asked to come talk about where we are,  
16 what it is and where we are on this study of the nuclear fuel  
17 cycle. I will do so, but with a caution that we really are  
18 not finished with the study. We intend to finish this year,  
19 and hopefully that will be quite timely for the Blue Ribbon  
20 Commission already discussed. But, the fact is we do not  
21 have full consensus on the full set of issues today. So, if  
22 you think I issued a consensus you've misunderstood me, and  
23 you can take those as just kind of personal remarks.

24           So, again, a little bit of this history. Again, in  
25 2003, we issued what has proved to be the first in a series

1 of future of reports in which we look at specific technology  
2 areas, not exclusively, but strongly motivated by the needs  
3 for carbon-free or low-carbon technologies in a future carbon  
4 constrained world, and nuclear power was in fact the first  
5 that we studied, among, I would say, and I'll come back to  
6 this perhaps in a bit, what I think the group would agree is  
7 that when all was said and done, the primary finding, if you  
8 like, and ensuing recommendation was that when it comes to  
9 the future of nuclear power in this context, the number one  
10 issue was certainly not, in some sense, need for new  
11 technology. It was about getting some new nuclear power  
12 plants built, and we made a case. I think we were kind of a  
13 first mover in making the case that there was a sound public  
14 rationale for public support for that first mover.

15           By the way, in the bio, I just forgot one little  
16 detail. I was Under-Secretary of Energy. I was not trying  
17 to suppress that because February the 1<sup>st</sup> of 1998, a date you  
18 may associate with something relevant to this, but I do  
19 remember working with Chris, of course, colleagues, and the  
20 TRB in those years. Sorry.

21           So, another point that I would make is that that  
22 report, when it was issued in 2003, I would say eventually  
23 was well received, but even more importantly, started out by  
24 having everybody shooting at it until they noticed that  
25 people they didn't agree with didn't like it either, and we



1 can aspire to that in this report, I think we have done well.

2           We were motivated, again, to pick up this theme  
3 again for a variety of reasons, as we'll go over, many of you  
4 know, since 2003, there have been a whole bunch of changes  
5 relevant to this subject including those that were just  
6 discussed in Chris's presentation. So, we are looking at  
7 what has changed. We'll discuss the report objectives, and  
8 what we consider to be some of the critical questions.

9           I want to acknowledge our sponsors, EPRI, Idaho  
10 National Laboratory, AREVA, GE, Westinghouse, and NAC in--  
11 they are listed in order of our level of gratitude, and I  
12 should say that NEI has also played a very helpful role in  
13 facilitating and in providing information for our study.

14           So, again, a little bit of background in terms of  
15 an update. By the way, if you haven't seen it, a few months  
16 ago, this was on our website, [web.MIT@EDU/nuclearpower](http://web.MIT@EDU/nuclearpower), we  
17 did publish a short update, which I will come back to, which  
18 probably had its most useful piece, a completely redone look,  
19 given new realities, on the costs of various baseload power  
20 options. I'll come back to that explicitly. But, certainly,  
21 compared to option three, certainly this context of climate  
22 change as a driver of why public policy would support first  
23 mover nuclear power plants, is of anything elevated in  
24 importance. Public acceptance of nuclear power in the United  
25 States, and one would say in many European countries, is

1 greater. Performance of nuclear power plants, of course, has  
2 continued to be excellent. We'll come to this in terms of  
3 costs. The bottom line conclusion here will be that  
4 especially given the uncertainties in policy space, in the  
5 financial sector, et cetera, nuclear power is certainly in  
6 the mix in terms of cost. We'll come back to that in more  
7 detail.

8           Regrettably, to date, the government first mover  
9 incentive program initiated in the 2005 Energy Policy Act has  
10 not been effective in leading to firm commitments. We're  
11 always just about there. We hope we will see if that's true  
12 over the next months. And, obviously, in the context of the  
13 discussion just happened, there is a clear need for a long-  
14 term robust waste management policy. This involves questions  
15 of interim, or I prefer the term managed storage. It  
16 involves fuel cycle alternatives. It involves different  
17 disposal options. It involves, as John talked about in your  
18 agenda, a much stronger degree of integration of back-end  
19 choices fuel cycles, waste management, et cetera.

20           So, that's kind of the motivation there, and this  
21 kind of repeats some of that. So, after six years, no new  
22 plants under construction. Government assistance programs  
23 not effective, et cetera. And, the reality is while there  
24 can be a lot of happy talk about all the things that are just  
25 about to happen, if you just take a hardnosed view and say

1 what's the ground truth, the ground truth is that nuclear  
2 power will diminish as a timely and practical option at a  
3 scale where it matters for climate change mitigation. I  
4 would argue that my person view is I would say we are farther  
5 behind the 8-ball than we were before, despite the promise of  
6 various steps forward, because the climate clock has a clock,  
7 and timing of moving towards scale-up is critical if one is  
8 going to be part of the solution. So, that's kind of our  
9 perspective, broadly speaking, in terms of motivating the  
10 study.

11           So, a couple of the questions kind of obvious, but,  
12 you know, what are the long-term nuclear fuel cycle choices  
13 that have desirable features? Desirable features includes,  
14 of course, issues of waste management. It can include issues  
15 of resource extension. It can include issues of safety. It  
16 can include issues of non-proliferation. But, what are the  
17 long-term nuclear fuel cycle choices, and what are the  
18 constraints it puts on timing and nature of paths forward,  
19 and particularly, what are the implications for near-term  
20 policy choices?

21           So, in the study, a couple of the framing issues  
22 that I think are worth mentioning. First of all, we will  
23 talk about, or we will frame the study in the context of  
24 three different growth scenarios. And, very originally, one  
25 is more or less flat. One has kind of decent growth, and one

1 has very strong growth, novel approach.

2           But, the real point is that obviously, we really  
3 have no clue today which of those kinds of growth scenarios  
4 is going to be realized. Whether we have scale of hundred  
5 gigawatts, I mean, within a factor of Pi, terawatt, or a few  
6 terawatts in this century, who knows, and that has enormous  
7 implications for how you would like to see the fuel cycle  
8 evolve over the century. This is a way of leading into, and  
9 I'll come back to, is a major perspective that we take in the  
10 study.

11           If you're in the business world, you understand the  
12 considerable value of options. There's a science of  
13 evaluating options. This does not seem to be characteristic  
14 of a politically driven system. So, just again, and you can  
15 connect some dots yourself when you consider options to be a  
16 key determinate of how you would structure fuel cycle growth,  
17 how you would structure policy in the near-term. This may  
18 sound trivial. I think it's a very, very important way of  
19 framing the discussion.

20           We will analyze several fuel cycles with some  
21 baseline cases and some alternatives. Clearly, once through  
22 is an issue. Physical fuel recovery, waste management  
23 implications are clearly important. What I emphasize, the  
24 baseline scenarios that we will be evaluating again will not  
25 surprise you. Once through, MOX, and let's say plutonium

1 loaded fast breeder reactors. That kind of the canonical set  
2 for a long time.

3 I think another of our perspectives is to go back  
4 and say that, you know, a lot of how we think about things  
5 tends to be rooted in the assumptions of those early days.  
6 It's not saying the conclusion is wrong, but for example,  
7 that set of canonical fuel cycles emerged from the period  
8 where there was no uranium. Well, we got roughly speaking,  
9 this is part of what we will discuss, but, you know, I don't  
10 think it's a big secret, take leadbook and other issues, you  
11 know, roughly speaking we've got uranium coming out of our  
12 ears for a long, long time. It was a period in which LWRs  
13 were kind of a short-term transitional technology.

14 Certainly, by the way, on the flip side, the history of,  
15 let's say, sodium cooled fast breeder reactors to date, the  
16 limited history, would not encourage one to have thought  
17 about that original bounding condition as being reasonable.

18 And, no matter what you say, it's obvious the  
19 ground truth is LWRs are going to be here, they're going to  
20 be here in greater numbers for a long time. We will talk  
21 about that briefly later on. So, in that context, where we  
22 will be going in our framework is to say that, you know,  
23 we've got to think about lots and lots of alternatives, some  
24 of which we understand relatively better today, some of which  
25 we do not.

1           But, again, we'll come back to this maybe if we  
2 have time later on, but one of the conclusions of this,  
3 without saying where we go in the end in terms of specifics,  
4 but we would argue in this context re-examining the fuel  
5 cycle options in terms of today's bounding conditions, and  
6 not those of 35 years ago, leads one, for example, to not  
7 knowing whether or not irradiated spent fuel from LWRs is a  
8 resource or a waste. We just do not know that today in terms  
9 of the uncertainties.

10           For example, I don't think it would take anybody in  
11 this room too much thought to think that if nuclear power  
12 ends up not having a robust growth scenario, that would very  
13 much limit one's desirability for certain more advanced  
14 technology, let's call it, fuel cycle. So, again, this is  
15 the context which will be a very strong flavor of our report,  
16 re-examining bounding conditions, and emphasizing what we  
17 would call just a hard-headed preference for well-chosen  
18 optionality in the public and private arenas with, of course,  
19 a concomitant need to use any period of optionality  
20 effectively. Otherwise, you're not seriously in fact  
21 utilizing options if you're not using that time period  
22 seriously. And, again, we will discuss that.

23           Primary emphasis will be on the United States, but  
24 certainly within the global context, the same as our 2003  
25 report, and we do think, as with the 2003 report, we do think

1 it will certainly attract attention in other places, as well  
2 as the United States. Also, however, recognizing that other  
3 countries do have different bounding conditions. It's not  
4 like if the same choices are in fact appropriate in all  
5 places.

6           And, finally, in terms of the current ground rules,  
7 another thing that we will emphasize, particularly in growth  
8 scenarios where different fuel cycles, the choice of  
9 different fuel cycles really is an important issue, that we  
10 will emphasize not just the usual discussion of the  
11 equilibrium states of where we are now and where we will be  
12 in 2300, but what are the dynamics in getting from here to  
13 there, you know, in the baseline fuel cycle. So, when you  
14 need decades of gigawatt years to fuel one fast reactor with  
15 plutonium, how you get from here to there puts real world  
16 constraints, in fact, it's not hard to figure out without  
17 going through all the modeling that we've done. Again, I'll  
18 save the details for the report, but, you know,  
19 fundamentally, it's trivial to say that with that kind of  
20 bounding condition, if you're going to build up that kind of  
21 a system, let's say with plutonium fed breeder reactors, with  
22 a significant growth rate, you've got to build a lot more  
23 LWRs while you're building up that fuel cycle. So, this  
24 question of dynamics will be a very, very important issue,  
25 again, in our consideration, and as I said earlier, the value

1 of options will be emphasized.

2           So, let me just go back now, circle back and talk  
3 about first of all the quantitative results in terms of our  
4 levelized cost results for baseload electricity generation.  
5 Again, if you look at, and this is published on our website,  
6 as I said, the little update, and also there's a reference in  
7 there to a full paper, 60, 70 page paper that is very  
8 explicit in terms of the methodology, the assumptions that go  
9 into it, et cetera. It's basically the same methodology used  
10 in 2003, but updated, and it turns out there are always time  
11 lags that, of course--now, these results kind of were using  
12 data at the peak of construction cost curve. So, you know,  
13 you always have to judge that appropriately.

14           But, the bottom line is that the pattern of  
15 comparative levelized costs for nuclear new super-critical  
16 coal without carbon capture, and nature gas combined cycles,  
17 leads to the same kind of basic conclusion as we had in 2003,  
18 which is that nuclear power with no carbon policy, with risk  
19 premiums of the type that, what we used to call Wall Street,  
20 might have on new merchant plant construction, you know,  
21 nuclear power probably has a levelized cost then above those  
22 of the other two, but certainly with the issues of carbon  
23 prices, of changing in financial structures, nuclear power is  
24 very much in the mix. Specifically--oops, I'm sorry, this is  
25 a little bit of maybe a translation from mack to non-mack.



1           Okay, but anyway, the first column are the base  
2 case results, nuclear coal and gas. Note that the gas cost  
3 here is \$7 per million BTU. Obviously, well, roughly twice  
4 the current cost, but these costs for natural gas do go all  
5 over the place. Right now, the combination of new shale gas  
6 and of the economic downturn have that price lower. If you  
7 add then a pretty modest \$25 per ton--the CO2 belongs in the  
8 second column--a CO2 cost, then you see the coal, and to a  
9 less extent, the gas of course jump up.

10           The third column, the 6.6 cents, is what happens if  
11 the financing charge for nuclear power plant is the same as  
12 that for a coal and gas plant, because in the first column,  
13 there is a substantial risk premium for the nuclear power  
14 plant.

15           And, as you can see if you look at that, certainly  
16 if you go to the right-hand columns, then nuclear is more  
17 favorable, and certainly in terms of risk management, the  
18 carbon price, particularly for coal, and the fuel price,  
19 particularly for gas, give you a hell of a lot more  
20 uncertainty than that row does for nuclear power costs. So,  
21 that's kind of the revisit of the economics. And, I do  
22 recommend, John Parsons in our group, who comes from a  
23 financial background to MIT, was the lead author of this, and  
24 again, I have a very, very long paper on this. Including, by  
25 the way, I think it's kind of a nice pedagogical piece, I

1 might say, going through the specifics of why nuclear power  
2 costs that you see in the newspapers can seem so dramatically  
3 different, and yet be essentially identical in terms of  
4 overnight costs because of what's quoted, particularly in  
5 different regulatory structures, different costs tend to be  
6 quoted.

7           Okay, so with that, a few other features of our  
8 study, and John, I forget, you want me to go a quarter past,  
9 something like that? Is that about right? Okay. I was  
10 going to say something and I forgot.

11           Oh, I know what it was, just before leaving that  
12 cost issue, I wanted to add that again, I think I more or  
13 less said this, but in the 2003 report, when all was said and  
14 done, we viewed our most important and consequential  
15 recommendation to be the one that said there was a, in our  
16 view, compelling case for public subsidy of first mover  
17 nuclear power plant construction. I believe the report was  
18 very helpful, in fact, in having first mover incentives in  
19 the 2005 Policy Act.

20           And, what I want to say is that although this study  
21 is, again, principally aimed at fuel cycles, wastes, back  
22 end, et cetera, we want to emphasize that in the context of  
23 the future of nuclear power, particularly with the climate  
24 change risk mitigation as a presumed policy instrument in the  
25 future, that that remains the most important recommendation.

1 I mean, if you don't start building some nuclear power  
2 plants, seeing if that dog hunts in terms of the economics  
3 and the construction, the regulatory procedures being  
4 exercised in the United States, a lot of what we're doing in  
5 this report is not terribly helpful. So, I don't want to  
6 leave any uncertainty in that.

7           So, again, we will be talking certainly about the  
8 implications of fuel cycles for repository and other waste  
9 management facilities. Uranium resource implications, as I  
10 already hinted, is a very important question, and clarifying  
11 that and leaving no doubt about where we stand today in our  
12 understanding of uranium resources, but also about what looks  
13 likely and what are the options for acquiring more data is  
14 very, very important, again, because a lot of our implicit  
15 thinking stems from very, very different bounding conditions.

16           We will talk about non-proliferation implications  
17 of different fuel cycle choices, and I would just say that  
18 here, we will probably place a lot more emphasis on the  
19 threshold state issue than a lot of the more traditional  
20 discussions in terms of kind of safeguards in national  
21 facilities. The threshold state issue, of course, would be,  
22 an example would be today's focus on Iran, and we will, of  
23 course, talk about the technical challenges of alternative  
24 fuel cycle options.

25           In terms of technical challenges, we again will

1 emphasize the need to look at the complete fuel cycle. And,  
2 here again, in terms of kind of the factual basis, we will  
3 emphasize what is often not really focused on. Too often,  
4 the debate tends to equate irradiated fuel partitioning with  
5 recycling. And, the fact is that let's say the cost of a  
6 real reprocessing plant has very little of it in the  
7 separations technology. And, really, the system cost will be  
8 dominated by the nature of the multiple waste streams that  
9 one produces, and the often unclear fate of those waste  
10 streams.

11 Frankly, in the context of, and this is no secret,  
12 even our classification scheme for different wastes is,  
13 what's a nice word, needing maturity. I mean, a  
14 classification scheme that, for example, has the origin of  
15 the waste as a criterion as opposed to the composition of the  
16 waste, sounds a little bit peculiar. But, in any case, we  
17 will again be I think elucidating these points, and talking  
18 about in fuel cycle choices flow sheets with boxes on them  
19 don't really help you to understand the risks, the costs, the  
20 disposition of these wastes. So, if nothing else, I think,  
21 again, whether you like our answers or not, I hope you will  
22 at least appreciate in the report the framing of these  
23 issues, and the importance of getting them into the  
24 discussion.

25 And, certainly in this context, commercial

1 reprocessing, you know, when you think about it is a very  
2 fair price, again here, by the way, a thing which is not  
3 given sufficient emphasis in our view, is the whole issue of  
4 what are the safety and operational questions. If you move  
5 at large scale to these kinds of advanced fuel cycle  
6 facilities, what is the real value for long-term waste  
7 management. In our 2003 report, we did not look at this in  
8 the same depth as we do now, but we did say there that, let's  
9 say there were a lot of exaggerated claims for nuclear waste  
10 management, a lot of use of unimportant criteria in  
11 characterizing alleged benefits for nuclear waste management.  
12 We will address that, and you can extrapolate as to whether  
13 or not that fundamental conclusion will be changed.

14           We will make a set of explicit R&D recommendations.  
15 Chris, please take these back to our friends the Peats,  
16 although we will be briefing them shortly. These are areas  
17 certainly that we will be looking at. And, I think what I  
18 want to emphasize is that, and we will make specific  
19 recommendations, as we have in our past reports, Nuclear Coal  
20 and others, about what the R&D focus should be, and at least  
21 notionally, what kind of resource level is appropriate for  
22 each component of the R&D program.

23           Well, without going through all the details, I  
24 mean, global uranium resource assessment, enhancement of life  
25 extension of LWRs, new built LWRs, brand new kinds of fuels,

1 claddings, et cetera, advanced materials, things like  
2 reviving a look at engineered barriers appropriate to  
3 different geochemical environments, technologies for long-  
4 term managed storage, et cetera, et cetera, there's a theme  
5 there that we feel that the program, over the last years, has  
6 been frankly poor aligned with the strategic realities of  
7 where nuclear power is going. That is, we need to have a  
8 serious R&D program around what the fuel cycle on the ground  
9 is going to be for decades, roughly speaking, what you see  
10 now. And, frankly, we have had, it's exaggerated perhaps,  
11 close to nothing in that context.

12           We've had enormous focus certainly in recent years  
13 on advanced fuel cycles. We support a strong program in  
14 advanced fuel cycles. Indeed, at least the legendary Vic  
15 Reese claims that, you know, that our 2003 report was in fact  
16 a major motivation for what became GSEP, but I want to state  
17 that the program implementation looked nothing like what we  
18 had recommended. So, we will be supporting a strong and  
19 robust program of looking at advanced fuel cycles, of  
20 developing the appropriate tools.

21           There was a workshop in the spring, I was a co-  
22 chair with Bob Rossner on Exiscale computing, modeling and  
23 simulation for nuclear technologies. So, developing these  
24 tools, doing a lot more basic research in terms of advanced  
25 separations ideas, et cetera, not being--basically, this is

1 what we will put in the context of using the options period,  
2 if you like, wisely and aggressively to understand what the  
3 options are in a timely way to get to the dynamical  
4 transition from our current deployment, our current nuclear  
5 power deployment, to whatever is the appropriate fuel cycle,  
6 in whatever is the growth or non-growth of nuclear power.

7 I skipped over this. Again, another thing that we  
8 have not really spent a lot of time on at all, on alternative  
9 disposal options, one of our favorites remains the  
10 possibility of kind of minor actinides and deep boreholes as  
11 a kind of a strategy. You can have your own, but there are  
12 clearly strategies that we have really not had on the front  
13 burner at all, and we believe we need to spend some time  
14 researching these RD&D to move forward.

15 We'll have discussions about nuclear material  
16 security, again, especially in this context of threshold  
17 states, and proliferation.

18 Another issue is a big open question that we will  
19 make some recommendations on, the questions of large scale  
20 demonstrations. Again, I basically said it just now. Within  
21 the last few years, I think that the Program got rather  
22 unbalanced and unwise, and there is now the opportunity to  
23 re-evaluate that Program. But, the issues of demonstrations  
24 are not just the kinds of things that have been discussed in  
25 the last few years. I mean, for example, we will certainly,

1 I'm going to say, will be talking about things like  
2 demonstrations really of advanced fuels that can make a big  
3 difference in new built LWRs, for example.

4           So, again, I just want to get--the spirit will be  
5 certainly we're not stuck into the focus, the narrow focus,  
6 in our view, of the last few years. Quite the contrary, we  
7 believe, as we did in the Coal Report that we did in 2007,  
8 the RD&D program should be aligned with the strategic  
9 realities of moving these technologies, be it nuclear power  
10 or carbon sequestration or solar energy, to scale in a timely  
11 way with respect to the climate change risk mitigation  
12 challenge. That is the basic mantra, and our view is, again,  
13 we have been very misaligned in that context over the last  
14 years.

15           So, anyway, just kind of a summary, so again, we'll  
16 focus very strongly on the need to rethink fuel cycle  
17 strategies in the context of the various changes since 2003.  
18 Now, this time to assess alternatives, and that time again  
19 should be used to emphasize the good value in optionality.  
20 Major questions need to be addressed. We outlined some of  
21 those. We want to help in developing those, and we will, as  
22 I said, also identify RD&D aligned with the strategic choices  
23 for fuel cycle options.

24           And, with that, I'll be happy to take some  
25 questions.



1 GARRICK: Thank you. Ron?

2 LATANISION: Latanision, Board.

3 Well, there is no doubt we had--yeah, we did have  
4 a--there is no doubt we had a genuine physicist before us  
5 because when someone talks about issues as a factor of pi, we  
6 know that you're speaking physics language and not something  
7 else.

8 MONIZ: And, pi equals one in dimensionless units.

9 LATANISION: Yes. Well, it's good to have you here.

10 I have one short question and one perhaps more  
11 philosophical question. You expressed some concern that  
12 federal incentives do not seem to be working. Maybe I'm not  
13 using exactly the language you had on your slide, and I don't  
14 remember which slide it was, but utilities have in fact been  
15 beneficiaries of the federal incentives. Some have filed  
16 license applications. There is, of course, a natural lag  
17 time in the regulatory process before construction will  
18 begin. So, I want to understand your comment in that  
19 context.

20 MONIZ: It's very simple. There are those, like you,  
21 with sunny dispositions, and there are those who are former  
22 government cynical hardened people, so we acknowledge there's  
23 been a lot of, the word I use, I think it probably isn't  
24 appropriate for this particular audience, there's been a lot  
25 of preliminary actions taken, I would say, very important in

1 terms of moving on site identifications and licensing. But,  
2 again, we say that that's all great. Keep your eye on the  
3 ball. Where is the spade in the ground? So, it's very  
4 simple. You can focus on the cup half full. We have a  
5 habit, I'll remind you, of getting to the brink and not  
6 getting over the edge. So, just because all that stuff has  
7 happened, does not mean we're going to have a spade in the  
8 ground soon.

9           And, of course, there are externalities like, for  
10 example, the less than robust demand picture right now,  
11 difficulties with financing. There are all kinds of issues  
12 that could stop you from getting there. But, in the climate  
13 clock context, maybe it's an aside, excuse me for getting  
14 into my pedagogical mode, but, you know, the--if we think  
15 about CO2 in particular as a long residence time greenhouse  
16 gas, characterized by centuries, and at least for the CO2  
17 component of climate drivers, you can think of this as a  
18 budget. It doesn't matter if the CO2 molecule is emitted in  
19 this room, and quite a few have been today, or in Indonesia  
20 in ten years, it's the same in the accumulative budget.

21           So, we know what the budget is if you tell me where  
22 you want to stabilize concentrations. Let's take the now  
23 allegedly international consensus on 2 degree centigrade,  
24 let's take the probability distribution of what  
25 concentrations are for 2 degree centigrade, and the point is

1 if we continue on our current trajectory with that budget,  
2 the budget runs out 2030.

3 Well, if we delay the spade in the ground five more  
4 years, you know, we're not serious about getting into the  
5 business of needing that kind of, not of, and I want to be  
6 very clear, we are neither advocates, as a group at least in  
7 our study group, we are neither advocates nor enemies of any  
8 of these technologies. Our view is what does it take to  
9 position them to be viable options for low carbon future.  
10 That's what the first mover incentives are about, and it's  
11 just not happening.

12 LATANISION: Well, let me make, I guess as it's turned  
13 out, let me just follow it up, because the philosophical  
14 question has to do with your comments about options. And,  
15 the fact is the clock is ticking, and if we look around the  
16 globe today, we see that, for example, wind energy is getting  
17 tremendous traction all over the planet, and yet it probably  
18 has the capacity, even under the best of circumstances, to  
19 meet only a small fraction of our energy needs on the planet.  
20 Where is a study which puts in perspective the potential that  
21 all the energy options, to use your language, have to meet  
22 the energy demands of the planet?

23 I mean, there are recyclables and other options  
24 that maybe should in fact be part of the equation, but  
25 they're not going to meet the kind of demand we have for a

1 growing economy on the globe. Where is that study? I mean,  
2 is someone doing it? Is someone putting in perspective the  
3 fact that the investment and the time and the lag in terms of  
4 nuclear build-out and construction, and so on, is a slower  
5 process than building essentially a windmill, the technology  
6 for which exists today. And, so, people are investing in  
7 that technology because it's available and we see the  
8 consequence. But, is that going to be a solution to the  
9 global energy and climate needs?

10 MONIZ: There are a variety of models that address that  
11 issue, and I would say that one of the programs worthy of  
12 your attention, and I will apologize, I'll use another MIT  
13 program, there are clearly programs elsewhere, but we do  
14 have, for example, at MIT in our global change group I think  
15 a pretty sophisticated almost 20 year old global general  
16 equilibrium model of the global economy that's been built up  
17 with the globe divided into 17 regions, and there's trade  
18 between the regions. There's a lot of input obviously to  
19 this.

20 So, for example, in that kind of a model, in  
21 contrast to some of the bottom-up models, this is a so-called  
22 top-down economic model where you put in production functions  
23 that characterize the economic engineering performance of  
24 different technologies, but you also have interplays between  
25 different sectors, things like fuel prices are indigenous to

1 the model. Okay? So, in that kind of a picture, you can  
2 constrain various technologies and see how they play.

3           There will be a lot of that in another report that  
4 we are doing called the Future of Natural Gas. The reason  
5 why it's more prominent in that is because natural gas,  
6 compared to nuclear or coal, is so much more multi-sectoral  
7 in its uses. Okay?

8           However, if you go to the Coal Report in 2007, you  
9 will see one illustrative result of the model that kind of  
10 makes your point. Now, that was the future of coal report.  
11 So, in that model, that particular model run that we showed,  
12 arbitrarily, nuclear was held constant. There were other  
13 runs where nuclear grows, but in this particular run, nuclear  
14 was held constant, whatever waste management isn't resolved,  
15 you know, globally.

16           Secondly, there was no magic cost reduction in the  
17 renewable space. So, it grew a lot relative to where it is,  
18 but still was not dominant. Fundamentally, that model forced  
19 you into a situation where coal and carbon sequestration was  
20 close to the magic bullet for the power sector, and biofuels  
21 were close to the magic bullet for the transportation sector  
22 in that particular model. Okay? And, the model was  
23 constrained by variable carbon pricing to reach a 550 part  
24 per million stabilization. You put all that together, and  
25 what it says is there is no law of physics that prevented

1 that being a solution. However, it did require 200 million  
2 barrels a day of super critical CO2 injection into the earth.

3 LATANISION: Well, that's a problem.

4 MONIZ: It did require a 50 to 60 million barrels of  
5 biofuels a day and certainly at today's conversion efficiency  
6 of a half a watt per square meter, that required several tera  
7 square meters of biofuels, i.e. it doesn't violate a law of  
8 physics, but it sure as hell isn't going to happen. And, I  
9 think what that kind of modeling does is it emphasizes this  
10 idea of needing a portfolio of solutions. We need all of  
11 these technologies, frankly, to contribute. I think that was  
12 the conclusion we drew from that, as opposed to wow, isn't  
13 CCS a great thing.

14 So, I think that's the kind of model that does  
15 explicate that. I don't think it is penetrated into the  
16 popular kind of views. But, I can see Matt Wall will take  
17 care of that in the next Wall Street Journal. That was a  
18 promotion, I'm sorry.

19 GARRICK: Are you through?

20 MONIZ: Yes. Thank you.

21 GARRICK: Mark?

22 ABKOWITZ: Abkowitz, Board.

23 Ernie, I am an MIT alum, but I'm not here to  
24 welcome you for your MIT connection. If you've been up there  
25 for 36 years, I'm here to welcome you as a member of the Red

1 Sox nation.

2 MONIZ: And, then, blowing a 6-1 lead in Kansas City,  
3 just before the Yankee series, too.

4 ABKOWITZ: Okay. Well, I can tell that we share that  
5 passion.

6 MONIZ: Do you want to talk Dice K for a while?

7 ABKOWITZ: Later, off the record.

8 Given that we are a waste management board, I want  
9 to talk a little more about the types of tools you're using  
10 to understand the temporal and scale issues with regard to  
11 the wastes that may be coming out of these different  
12 strategies. Could you talk a little bit about the extent to  
13 which you're modeling those types of activities and the  
14 fidelity of that, or does that fall under the category of the  
15 tools that you're recommending that we need to develop more  
16 in the future?

17 MONIZ: Well, clearly, what we do in terms of the  
18 modeling, et cetera, it's pretty high level. But, let's say  
19 as one example of the kind of thing that, I mean, this is  
20 kind of factual as opposed to a conclusion, which I would  
21 have to deny anyway, if you look at, let's say, the baseline  
22 fuel cycle that I discussed, let's put the MOX aside and  
23 let's talk about once through versus the more or less  
24 canonical breeder path. In a, let's say, two and a half  
25 percent per year growth scenario for nuclear power, as an

1 example, so we have the dynamic modeling that we, in those  
2 kind of mass flows, we clearly track inputs like uranium  
3 resources and outputs like the various waste streams in a  
4 kind of, you know, aggregated sense. I mean, basically  
5 uranium, fission products, plutonium, and minor actinides.

6           And, so, we track those. It's not like we have  
7 them detailed, modeled as to where they all go, et cetera,  
8 but we track those respective--and, there's an example, by  
9 the way, of that particular set of conditions I mentioned,  
10 where, if you think about it, you're not going to be terribly  
11 surprised. There's not a huge impact on uranium resources in  
12 this century. There is essentially no impact on the amount  
13 of transuranics. There is a substantial difference in where  
14 those transuranics are. Are they in a hole, or are they in  
15 various fuel cycle facilities and reactors, and that's kind  
16 of the balance. So, we will kind of explore, and hopefully  
17 explicate that kind of choice.

18           ABKOWITZ: Okay. Let me just follow up with a question  
19 that may look at scenarios in a little more detail, and  
20 perhaps you can tell me if that's where the level of fidelity  
21 kind of cuts off in what you're looking at.

22           Are you considering differences in scenarios such  
23 as when recycling or reprocessing might come on, what the  
24 capacity of those facilities might be and the mass balance  
25 issues that correspond with those?



1           MONIZ: Yes. Now, we have a set of floors that will be  
2 transparent about when we believe these technologies are  
3 available, for example, particularly, let's say, fast breeder  
4 reactors for actual deployment, et cetera. But, within that,  
5 then the answer is yes, all those issues will be looked at,  
6 the infrastructure needs, et cetera.

7           KADAK: Just let me explain a little bit. The big fuel  
8 cycle model is a bunch of boxes where inputs and outputs are  
9 tracked. But, the input to those boxes is based on analysis  
10 of different reactor types, different fuel cycles, different  
11 reprocessing scenarios and systems. So, the question is do  
12 we have it detailed enough to be able to understand what's  
13 going on? Yes. Have we timed the implementation of the  
14 various technologies based on what you can physically build  
15 in time, how long it will take, what the inventories of  
16 plutonium may be to support, say, a breeder fleet, if you  
17 consume the MOX--if you consume the plutonium for a MOX  
18 recycle, what does that do to delay, if you will, the  
19 deployment of fast reactors? So, all of that is attempted to  
20 be modeled in I think a very serious way. So, it should be  
21 useful.

22           MONIZ: I should also say that the study is also part of  
23 a slightly broader project, and in the intersection of it,  
24 for example, also the nuclear group has been heavily involved  
25 with benchmarking the model against EPRI models, French

1 models, et cetera. So, that's also another important part of  
2 that.

3 GARRICK: All right, we have several that want to ask  
4 questions. Howard, Thure, David Duquette, Diodato, and I'm  
5 hopeful that I can get a couple of questions in. But, we  
6 will terminate this on schedule, which is 9:50. So, make the  
7 questions as efficient as possible. Howard?

8 ARNOLD: Arnold, Board.

9 You may have been joking about the use of pi, but  
10 I've found over the years that it's a pretty good accurate  
11 number by which to multiply an estimate of something new to  
12 be done. It goes back to my own experience as a graduate  
13 student in physics in the 1950's building cosmic ray  
14 apparatus, and a British physicist named Blackett coined the  
15 phrase, and we always called it the Blackett Pi Factor.

16 MONIZ: Physics is a cow, not a chicken.

17 GARRICK: Thure?

18 CERLING: Cerling, Board.

19 You may a couple of references with respect to  
20 several different things about the need for some maturity on  
21 a number of these issues. And, so, as your experience both  
22 as an Ivory Tower optimist and as a hardened Washington  
23 bureaucrat, where do you see the maturity developing or  
24 coming from? What's needed to develop the maturity to deal  
25 with some of these issues?

1 MONIZ: Oh, I think the TRB. Next question?

2 GARRICK: Okay. David?

3 DUQUETTE: Duquette, Board.

4 We've got too many MIT graduates here, I can see  
5 that. That's going to create problems somewhere along the  
6 line. The question I had was I gather from your presentation  
7 and from other comments I've heard from Andy, actually, that  
8 some of your recommendations indicate that what you called  
9 management versus interim storage of the current waste and  
10 the waste that's being developed is an option for some time  
11 in the future. I'm not sure your report will address this,  
12 and perhaps you have a personal view on how long do you think  
13 we have before your solutions, if you will, will bring us to  
14 the point where we absolutely need some kind of a long-term  
15 disposal?

16 MONIZ: Well, first of all, I think just in terms of  
17 data, century scale in dry cask storage is not looked to be  
18 like an overly taxing challenge. I want to emphasize that  
19 it's important to say that we will not suggest that the  
20 length of time, whatever it is, for which one can safely,  
21 easily, economically manage let's say surface or near surface  
22 storage. I mean, that should not be the determining factor  
23 as to when one does something else. It just gives you the  
24 option, and I would view it certainly, maybe I'll speak now,  
25 let's say, for myself, I would say that in my view, the

1 challenges of managing irradiated fuel storage, I will be a  
2 little bit extreme, for as long as you want are not the  
3 controlling issue for future fuel cycle choices.

4           By fuel cycle choices, I also include in that when  
5 you put something into a repository, when you don't, but this  
6 is a problem, in my view, that just gets easier with time as  
7 long as you take a few precautions up front. And, we should  
8 view managed storage, the approach to storage, the approach  
9 to managed storage, whatever your choice is, the first thing  
10 we would emphasize is in contrast to kind of the default  
11 option, it's in our thinking for decades, your choices there  
12 are a critical fuel cycle choice. It has major implications  
13 for how you think about the repository, major implications  
14 for how you think about fuel cycle facilities. We would  
15 argue that it's not been in the foreground of one's thinking.

16           I will certainly make a statement that is not part  
17 of, I think will not be part of our report, but whatever the  
18 case, I'd say it's a personal view that again, as I say, I  
19 think one can--the limits on what one does here are not  
20 technical. It looks pretty easy. As, by the way, does the  
21 fundamental science of geological isolation continue to look  
22 like a perfectly viable approach.

23           But, you know, there's a lot of discussion, I would  
24 say, and again I want to stress this is a personal view,  
25 there's a lot of discussion for years around issues of

1 intergenerational responsibility. And, we've got to put the  
2 stuff into a hole as fast as possible, and take care of our  
3 trash. I don't agree with that position. I think it's a  
4 very, very limited view with intergenerational  
5 responsibility. If one is convinced that one has a safe and  
6 secure approach, that preserves options for other  
7 generations, particularly when we don't know today whether  
8 it's a waste or a resource. That, to me, is a richer  
9 approach to intergenerational responsibility.

10 GARRICK: Okay, very good. Henry?

11 PETROSKI: I was glad to see that demonstration was  
12 added to R&D. Will your report, or would you care to  
13 personally make a recommendation about how much budgetary  
14 resources should be devoted to basic research, development  
15 and demonstration? What kind of break-down would you give  
16 that?

17 MONIZ: That will be in our report.

18 PETROSKI: That's good.

19 MONIZ: We will have numbers rounded off to the nearest  
20 hundred million, or so. Let's just say that we literally  
21 have not had a full group consensus on this. A sub-group of  
22 us has a very specific proposal to make to the whole group.  
23 But, let's just say that very basic research, I mean basic  
24 research will have a prominent role. It will include  
25 explicitly the self-serving assertion that we need to rebuild

1 a lot more opportunities in universities. But, there is a  
2 great opportunity, in our view, for university based  
3 research, with all of its concomitant benefits. Certainly  
4 for advanced fuel cycles, my personal view remains that we  
5 need to go back to more basic--by basic science, I don't mean  
6 the round cow joke, I mean basic science, basic engineering,  
7 certainly laboratory scale experiments, maybe pilot scale,  
8 but I think a very judicious choice about when we move to  
9 large scale demonstrations, and how they fit into the  
10 strategic view needs to get a lot more emphasis.

11 PETROSKI: Thank you.

12 GARRICK: Okay, let me throw a couple of questions at  
13 you. I understand, Ernie, that there's going to be--there  
14 exists some sort of advisory group that works in an oversight  
15 capacity. Beyond that, is the study going to go through any  
16 what I would call rigorous peer review, particularly with  
17 respect to industry input?

18 MONIZ: First of all, John, just to clarify, I should  
19 have said this earlier, that in all of our studies, we have  
20 an external advisory board with a pretty diverse set of  
21 perspectives. It's not surprising that, for example, if we  
22 go back to the 2003 report, the interactions or the lively  
23 discussions of, say, John Sununu and Tom Cochran were quite  
24 informative. Phil Sharp, former councilman Phil Sharp, by  
25 the way--

1           GARRICK: Yeah, but I'm thinking of--I know those people  
2 and I know that they are very top quality, but I'm thinking  
3 of real technical expertise.

4           MONIZ: So, now, we have throughout the study stayed in  
5 contact with industry, certainly EPRI, NEI. We've had a  
6 whole bunch of seminars coming from industry. We had a  
7 meeting two weeks ago, I think it was, something like that,  
8 that involved some of your speakers coming up next in the  
9 program. We have to take their input clearly, and either  
10 support it or say why we don't, in a certain sense. I mean,  
11 there clearly are, as your program has, there clearly are at  
12 least three groups who have thought pretty hard and done a  
13 lot of work on this. So, the answer is yes.

14                   On the rigorous peer review, I think the answer  
15 would have to be no, frankly, that is we will--we use the  
16 Board, we use the input from the Committee, but we're not  
17 going to mail it out to anonymous reviewers. That's the way  
18 we've done our studies in the past. And, I should say a  
19 characteristic of our studies, and this is partly why this  
20 process we have is, you know, I would say we use the  
21 advantage of being a university group doing this in the sense  
22 that, let's say, in contrast to the guidelines for an Academy  
23 study. We are not constrained from making very explicit  
24 policy recommendations, and we take that opportunity and do  
25 so.

1           GARRICK: Speaking of the Academy relates to my second  
2 question. About ten years or so ago I was involved in an  
3 Academy study affectionately known as the Stats Report. And,  
4 I don't know if you were involved directly or indirectly, but  
5 as I hear the results--

6           MONIZ: I was occupied then.

7           GARRICK: Yes, I think you were. But, I was curious  
8 because I've heard a lot of leaks from your report that sound  
9 very similar to the same conclusions that were reached in  
10 that report. Has that been any kind of baseline contribution  
11 to your thinking? Has the Stats Report been a part of the  
12 background?

13          MONIZ: Well, to be honest, I wouldn't single that out,  
14 but, I mean, there's been a lot of reports obviously over the  
15 years from the Academy, and from elsewhere, by the way,  
16 including, you know, NEA, and others.

17          GARRICK: Right.

18          MONIZ: All of those we consider part of the baseline.  
19 And, I want to say that, you know, we are not--it certainly  
20 is not a principle to invent everything new. It's to relook  
21 where we are today, analyze, and the extent to which we come  
22 out with findings, conclusions, recommendations that support  
23 previous reports maybe actually adds to the credibility and  
24 value of it. So, that's how we approach this.

25          GARRICK: All right. Yes, Ali?



1           MOSLEH: Mosleh, Board.

2                   So, your study, of course, is looking at many  
3 factors, parameters, some of which probably controlling  
4 parameters, with a lot of variability and uncertainty, both  
5 in decision space as well as technology space. Are your  
6 conclusions or recommendations based on some global  
7 optimization, finding some strategies that are better,  
8 superior to others, or what are the criteria that you're  
9 using to kind of identify what your recommendations might be?

10           MONIZ: Well, first of all, as I said earlier, our  
11 approach does have a particular focus on the United States,  
12 with an eye to the global context. But, you know, mainly we  
13 are being driven U.S. situation. The criteria obviously  
14 includes our judgments at least on technical status, cost  
15 status of different technologies, and criteria, as I said  
16 earlier, like optionality, so then we use our judgment in  
17 terms of what we will recommend in terms of near-term policy  
18 options to at least at a minimum not preclude useful  
19 pathways.

20           MOSLEH: You're running obviously an abstracted model of  
21 some of the various ingredients, such as technology option  
22 and other characteristics of the assessment.

23           MONIZ: Right.

24           MOSLEH: Your conclusions are based on running models  
25 and then selecting from the results that are coming out of

1 the analysis, or are you running an optimization on that?

2 MONIZ: I would say it's modeling the mass flows, et  
3 cetera, in our different baseline and alternative fuel  
4 cycles. There are in there, again, assumptions about, let's  
5 say, availability of fast reactors, et cetera. Those will  
6 be--apparently, if you think they're wrong, well, maybe our  
7 graduate students can rerun.

8 Andy, you wanted to comment on this?

9 GARRICK: We're going to have to make it brief. I've  
10 got one more question from the Board.

11 KADAK: It's more of a--it's not a TRA, it's a  
12 sensitivity analysis of various scenarios and options off  
13 those scenarios. So, from those scenarios, we kind of say  
14 what is this telling us, and then from there, we kind of  
15 reach a conclusion.

16 MONIZ: Reach a big picture kind of conclusion about  
17 what's the right policy direction.

18 GARRICK: Ron?

19 LATANISION: Short question. Ernie, given your  
20 experience in the Department, how do you see 100 years of dry  
21 storage on site impacting the lawsuits that have been filed,  
22 breach of contract lawsuits that have been filed by  
23 utilities? How does that play out?

24 MONIZ: Well, it's no secret that in 1998, we offered to  
25 have government ownership on site to resolve the ownership

1 issue, and then essentially pay the vendor to keep managing  
2 it on site. So, there would have been no on the ground  
3 change, but a title change to resolve the lawsuit. That  
4 obviously has not been implemented. And, the exact dynamics  
5 that occurred in '98 are only good for the posthumus--but I  
6 think I go back to my comment about the transportation study,  
7 and you can make analogies as you want that the issue of  
8 distributed versus consolidated storage does not have a lot  
9 of major technical or economic differentiators.

10 So, I think in the end, that comes more to a  
11 question of judgment than politics, and what's easy to do, et  
12 cetera, et cetera, with one exception. Well, again, in my  
13 view, and I think in the view, frankly, of the members of our  
14 group that without getting into specifics, it is very hard to  
15 justify keeping spent fuel at shut-down reactors.

16 GARRICK: Very good. I want to truncate the meeting  
17 right now and take a recess, and reconvene exactly at--and, I  
18 apologize to staff for not getting to their questions, but  
19 we'll have to handle that some other way.

20 So, let's take a break and we'll reconvene at 10:00  
21 sharp. Thanks, Ernie.

22 (Whereupon, a brief recess was taken.)

23 GARRICK: Can we take our seats, please?

24 I think somebody once said that it is impossible to  
25 have only a ten minute break, and I think they were right.

1 Ladies and Gentlemen, please take your seats.

2 Okay, we're now going to hear from AREVA, Energy Solutions,  
3 and GE-Hitachi, and I would appreciate it if each of the  
4 speakers, as they get up, would tell us a little bit about  
5 who they are and what they do.

6 So, Dorothy, you're first.

7 DAVIDSON: Thank you.

8 I'm Dorothy Davidson, and I am the vice-president  
9 of strategic programs for AREVA Federal Services. What that  
10 means is I'm responsible, I have responsibility for things  
11 having to do with fuel cycle studies, anything having to do  
12 with advanced reactors, even on the renewable side, as well  
13 as some of the things on non-proliferation.

14 Okay, I wanted to talk, as everybody knows and was  
15 mentioned this morning, a number of industry teams have  
16 actually done some studies over the last almost three years  
17 now. So, I wanted to talk about some of the results,  
18 especially trying to answer the questions that we were given  
19 specific to waste for this topic.

20 First off to introduce, this is not just AREVA,  
21 there are six international teams, large teams, or large  
22 companies, that were involved in this INRA team that we call  
23 it, the International Nuclear Recycling Alliance, AREVA,  
24 Mitsubishi, Battelle, Babcock and Wilcox, JNFL, and the URS  
25 Washington Division.

1           In addition to the team that we set up, a couple  
2 things I just want to point out on the side over here are  
3 these advisory panels. Again, we were doing studies on  
4 should you close the fuel cycle, and if you do, how do you do  
5 it. It was easy enough for us to say, you know, give our  
6 opinion as industry, but we really wanted to try to do a  
7 reality check on this both with the utilities, who could be  
8 the end users if you did close the fuel cycle, and with the  
9 financial institutions to see if you could privately finance.

10           So, we have two advisory groups, the first one  
11 being the utility advisory board. There were 15 utilities  
12 that represent a little over 75 percent of the U.S. Nuclear  
13 Generation, the FEPC and 11 Japanese utilities, plus EDF and  
14 France that participated.

15           Again one of the questions--we went through all of  
16 our results with them, but one of the questions we asked is  
17 whether we should consider recycling. The answer we got was  
18 it does make sense. What they said is we ought to be able to  
19 pay for it from the Nuclear Waste Fund. Also said that if  
20 you did an integrated solution, it ought to be moved outside  
21 of the Department into a new entity to actually do this, and  
22 that the utilities wanted some say in this. So, these are  
23 some of the feedback we got, in addition to the technical  
24 feedback.

25           On the financial advisory group, we worked with two

1 large banks in New York and really trying to find out what  
2 would it take to privately finance. Again, I can tell you  
3 it's going to cost, you know, \$20 billion, or whatever, but  
4 it's going to be important is could you finance that was the  
5 question that was asked to us.

6           They came back, and I think it's important because  
7 it's the basis of some of the parts of our studies, or the  
8 assumptions. One, for it to be privately financed, you have  
9 to have a commercial model with existing fleet. What that  
10 means is you have to have a customer for the recycled fuel.  
11 And, now days, since all we have is light water reactors,  
12 that means light water recycling, and that is different than  
13 the assumption that we went into the study with.

14           They also said it had to be investment grade with  
15 guarantees. They were very clear it had to be proven  
16 technology if you wanted to do private financing. And,  
17 thirdly, rule-making is critical, and the particular one-step  
18 licensing was important because nobody wants to actually go  
19 through finance of a facility, you try to get it licensed to  
20 get to operation, and you can't operate. So, there's just  
21 too much risk there. In addition to that, we also have a  
22 number means to the national labs. We have met with NRC.

23           When we talk about--I want to just briefly, just to  
24 kind of lay the groundwork for what the study results were,  
25 so you know what kind of facility we're talking about.

1 First, the consolidated recycling facility, or CRF. What we  
2 concluded is that we believe that technology is available,  
3 that could be done, it's mature, based on 50 years of  
4 experience from several countries. What we proposed was a  
5 COEX process that does not have separate plutonium, and that  
6 was one of the assumptions that was given to us. Co-location  
7 of separation in the fuel facility. Again, this was more  
8 from production from adjusted time production. And, a  
9 capacity that's based on the market of the recycled fuel.  
10 And, then, last this, this flexibility to allow deployment of  
11 new technology.

12           It's going to take, we estimate, 17 years from  
13 start--from design through start of operation. So, we're  
14 talking a long project to get this going. We fully expect  
15 that there could be developments in that time, in the next  
16 two decades.

17           As far as the capacity in the market, we think  
18 that's really important. We're not advocating starting  
19 something just so we can store separated material. Even  
20 separated material has uranium and plutonium. It should be  
21 market driven on that.

22           With this process and what we did, one of the  
23 questions you asked is is there anything on capacity that  
24 would actually affect--technical issues that would affect  
25 capacity, and the answer to that is no on that. It really is

1 going to be how you design the facility.

2           On the recycling reactor or the sodium fast  
3 reactor, what we concluded there is there really is a lot of  
4 work to be done. Can you build a fast reactor? The answer  
5 is yes, there's a couple of them that exist, prototype type  
6 reactors or test reactors. On the other hand, if you wanted  
7 it to be commercial, there are things that need to be done as  
8 far as to make it cost competitive with some of the sites,  
9 LWR, and to enhance reliability and safety in particular. We  
10 looked at a whole host of things, whether you do oxide fuel,  
11 whether you do metal fuel, you could do either. We looked at  
12 whether or not you use homogeneous transmutation fuel,  
13 whether you make targets, and what impact that all had both  
14 on the repository and the material balances that we tracked,  
15 as well as what impact it had on the economics.

16           This is just a slide just to kind of show you the  
17 50 years experience, commercial experience that's out there,  
18 all the way back to UP 1 in 1958, all the way through  
19 Rokkasho, which is starting up now. And, then, there's some  
20 things of, you know, we kind of had to put a date on ours.  
21 My guess is that 23 is way below, if you're talking, that's  
22 not even a realistic date right now. But, the big thing,  
23 just to say again, is that we did the study based on  
24 assumptions, you know, and the things, the lessons learned  
25 that we have so far as far as our experience.



1           The big thing, mitigating risk was the important  
2 thing, guarantee the process efficiency and reliability,  
3 minimize the impact on the environment, and then, again, this  
4 flexibility. That was carried out throughout.

5           Some basic assumptions I want to go through quickly  
6 on the technical. We did assume that the repository was  
7 Yucca Mountain, and that does have an impact on the waste and  
8 your assumptions because of the heat constraints that Yucca  
9 Mountain has. So, we took that all into account. If you  
10 choose a different repository at some time, or we consider  
11 that, that could have an impact. But, again, that was the  
12 assumption for the study.

13           We had a reference fuel, it was PWR, it was 50  
14 gigawatt days for time. The thing after that, the four years  
15 cooling time, that again was an assumption we made and it has  
16 a direct impact on the minor actinides that are produced and  
17 the used fuel. This facility, though, could treat any burn-  
18 up. That was just the one we did for our test case, and  
19 partly, again, from input from the utilities because that was  
20 the fuel that they would like to move first operationally is  
21 the fuel that's actually just being discharged.

22           No pure plutonium stream, mature technologies to  
23 reduce risk, had to be light water and fast reactor fuels,  
24 and advanced processes implemented when mature. And, then,  
25 the last assumption, again, that's very important is you're

1 talking a commercial facility.

2           Looked at scenarios all the way from a demo, and  
3 there was a mention by Dr. Moniz before, all the way from 100  
4 metric ton demo, all the way up to a 2500 metric ton facility  
5 that could handle not only about 2000 annual discharge in the  
6 United States, but also start working down some of the  
7 legacy, and looked at all of the variations of that as far as  
8 cost and any kind of technology or design.

9           Now, I want to go over basically just at a high  
10 level, what the flow was, so you'll know where the waste  
11 streams are. First, I'll tell you the waste streams are the  
12 ones with the little double blue boxes around them. Used  
13 fuel comes into the facility here, goes through chopping and  
14 dissolution--this is a process that's been used for decades--  
15 from that, and then it goes into separation. This is where  
16 the coextraction is. And, then, it actually can be the  
17 recycled fuel, both the U,Pu, there's no separated plutonium,  
18 and then the RepU, or the reprocessed uranium, that could be  
19 then made into the fuel and recycled. At the chopping and  
20 dissolution, this is the major place that you see it, this is  
21 where, when you do this, that you get the gas releases,  
22 primarily, your Iodine-129, Krypton, and your Carbon-14.

23           What we have looked at in the study was actually  
24 going through, trapping with Iodine, and then conditioning  
25 it. The Krypton and the Carbon are actually monitored, and

1 then they go up the stack and they're released. And, the  
2 chopping and dissolution, the hulls, end pieces, metallic  
3 waste is rinsed and it's compacted, and you actually have a  
4 canister with compacted waste in it. And, the separation,  
5 you get the minor actinides that are in there in the waste,  
6 liquid waste, then you have the fission products and your  
7 Tritium. The Tritium is again taken off and it's treated,  
8 and this is different than what's actually done in LaHague  
9 right now. And, then, we condition that Tritium. And, then,  
10 the minor actinides and fission products are vitrified into a  
11 robust glass waste.

12 (Pause while new slides are being put up.)

13 ARNOLD: I've got a question for you while we're  
14 waiting. You don't show any recycled uranium going into a  
15 waste stream. I'm concerned with the uranium that comes out  
16 of the recycled plant from a couple of standpoints. One,  
17 when you re-enrich it, you're also building up the U236 and  
18 the U234, and it becomes less and less useful as reactor  
19 fuel. And, also, you have changed the disposition path for  
20 tails from being clean, depleted uranium, which can be  
21 handled, you know, without radiation protection issues, to  
22 something that is now contaminated, and it's going to be in  
23 large quantities. So, every time I listen to a reprocessing  
24 scenario, I become concerned with the issue of the recycled  
25 uranium.

1           DAVIDSON: You're correct. What we looked at was, and  
2 the assumption was that on the uranium, the reprocessed  
3 uranium that we recycled, so we did look at that, you're  
4 right, there is an ingrowth of some of the even isotopes and  
5 uranium in there.

6           ARNOLD: Yes. It makes it pretty useless in a light  
7 water reactor.

8           DAVIDSON: Well, actually, it is being used right now  
9 after a single recycle in the light water reactors.

10          ARNOLD: But, after two or three, it becomes pretty bad.

11          DAVIDSON: That's correct, and we did not go into  
12 multiple recycles and looking at any of the, actually, the  
13 contamination on that. We only went through the first  
14 recycle.

15          ARNOLD: Well, if you don't go through multiple  
16 recycles, then you end up with it as waste, and it is now  
17 difficult to handle compared to clean UF<sub>6</sub>, clean depleted  
18 uranium.

19          DAVIDSON: Okay. I'm going to actually ask someone who  
20 is technical, better at chemistry than me to answer that. Is  
21 that acceptable?

22          SPEAKER: Yeah, (inaudible) with AREVA. Your question  
23 is very valid. The answer is that we, in the blending of the  
24 reprocessed fuel, uranium with natural uranium, in order to  
25 come back to acceptable and usable--because there is a very

1 small amount of reprocessed uranium as compared to the  
2 natural uranium stream in the enrichment--

3         ARNOLD: Well, you know, every metric ton of uranium  
4 that goes into the process, minus a few percent that's  
5 fission, ends up somewhere, and it is now contaminated.

6         SPEAKER: You're speaking about the depleted uranium?

7         ARNOLD: I'm speaking of whatever stream is coming out  
8 of your reprocessing plant.

9         SPEAKER: Yes, but the answer is that we do recycle  
10 reprocessed uranium, and if we have problems with the  
11 isotopics, we--

12         ARNOLD: You recycle it once.

13         SPEAKER: No, we blend it. If you have problem  
14 isotopics, you can blend it with natural uranium.

15         ARNOLD: Okay. I think I'd like to see a mass balance.

16         DAVIDSON: On solid waste, again, just to show very  
17 quickly, and I apologize because the ones that came across on  
18 the e-mail were incorrect, there's been a lot of work that's  
19 been done over the years, again, trying to figure out how do  
20 you keep producing the volume of the waste, how do you make  
21 them a more robust waste form.

22                 We talk about the waste, and what I'm going to talk  
23 about especially with the solid one, two different kinds,  
24 your conventional waste, your non-nuclear, and then there's  
25 two kinds on your nuclear waste, both the processed waste and

1 the maintenance or operations waste. And, there are a number  
2 of different types of, as you can see below, of different  
3 techniques for treatment, and conditioning of the waste.

4           Some of the general things, and when we talk about  
5 a facility, if we are to do recycling in the United States,  
6 we think are important, one, it has to have the assumption  
7 right up front that final conditioning for every waste  
8 stream, you want a robust waste form, you want to minimize  
9 the amount of waste, the volume and the radiotoxicity you're  
10 generating, and you want to have defined disposal paths. So,  
11 we would agree on that.

12           Some of the principles of limiting the waste  
13 volumes from the very beginning, even the design of the  
14 facility, it's modular equipment, we need to have equipment  
15 reliability so we don't have to replace out a lot of  
16 equipment. We maintain the equipment as long as possible, if  
17 we can decontaminate and repair it, rather than pull  
18 equipment out and actually have to replace it. A lot of  
19 sorting, based on waste classification, right at the source  
20 of the waste, and then we choose the right treatment process,  
21 and then in cases where possible, you're going to recycle  
22 liquids as much as possible.

23           As far as waste volumes, when you look at the  
24 recycling for the high-level waste, direct disposal at 45  
25 cubic feet per metric ton. What we believe, based on

1 experience, is that with recycling, if you take into account  
2 both the vitrified fission products, minor actinides, and the  
3 compacted hulls and end pieces, you get factor of four and a  
4 half. There are things that can be done that people are  
5 looking at to actually improve that further. If there were  
6 some way to actually do something to reduce the radioactivity  
7 of the compacted hulls, and not have to put them into a  
8 geologic repository, that would also help.

9           Some of the different types of waste that we have,  
10 you will see that on the vitrified fission products and minor  
11 actinides and the compacted hulls and end pieces, they are in  
12 the same type of canister, is what we would propose. It  
13 makes it much easier for handling purposes. There's also  
14 some alpha waste that is actually recycled, there's less than  
15 100 canisters in there, per metric ton. And, then, the high  
16 integrity container, which is a cemented container, and  
17 there's only a few of those in there. In the backup  
18 information, there's actually a flow diagram that shows all  
19 of these and the process, ties it to the process.

20           One of the questions that's come up is not just on  
21 the high-level waste, it's what about the low-level waste.  
22 There is low-level waste that's generated primarily from the  
23 actual operations and maintenance. What we estimate and what  
24 we believe, based on the process that we're proposing, is  
25 that there's about 50 cubic feet per metric ton of low-level

1 waste that is generated. These are 2007 numbers. The total  
2 low-level waste generated in the United States is  
3 approximately 2 percent of the U.S. market, is what that  
4 equates to.

5           Again, there are specific containers that have been  
6 used that we would propose for this. There are some, all the  
7 way up from 120 liters, all the way up to this high integrity  
8 container, and there's some cemented waste and then other  
9 ones that have multiple different items that are placed  
10 inside of it for mobilization. You can see some that are  
11 mobilized, some that are encapsulated. The total waste  
12 there, you know, the 50 cubic feet, and most of that is A, B,  
13 or C waste.

14           I'll make one additional comment, and we can talk  
15 about it now, is we talk about the vitrified waste and the  
16 compacted waste containers. Remember, in this case, the end  
17 pieces, the hulls and end pieces, when we actually look at  
18 just the activity of the waste, what we concluded is by  
19 standards now, it's greater than Class C. We are proposing  
20 it needs to go into a geological repository recognizing  
21 there's not a greater than Class C repository right now, but  
22 believe that since this is actually the waste that comes from  
23 the fuel assemblies, it can also be disposed of with the  
24 vitrified waste, the glass. That would take legislative  
25 changed. But, then, there are a number of things that are



1 going to require some legislative changes.

2           On the TRU waste, as I said, there's a small number  
3 of containers that are TRU waste. Potentially, a site such  
4 as--a disposal site such as WIPP, or an NRC licensed disposal  
5 site, again, that's going to take--there are some  
6 requirements, changes that would have to happen legislatively  
7 to allow something like this to go to WIPP if they accepted  
8 it.

9           The mixed low-level waste, the iodine traps,  
10 there's some additional treatment that we're doing some R&D  
11 on right now and looking at. Have not defined what that  
12 disposal path would be. It will depend on whether or not  
13 it's classified as low-level or high-level waste, and that's  
14 still to be determined because we're still looking at how we  
15 condition the iodine waste. And, then, the low-level waste  
16 we believe could go to a DOE or a commercial low-level waste  
17 disposal site.

18           Gases and liquids, this is another area where it's  
19 important, we're continuously looking at, how do you do  
20 continuous improvement on this. This is just kind of from  
21 1976 until 2007, just to show briefly, you know, what has  
22 been done as far as affluence, and this is from the LaHague  
23 plant in France, what's been done over that time. What you  
24 see is that there's still, even though the capacity and the  
25 through-put of the plant has increased, what you're seeing is

1 a significant drop in your alpha and your beta gamma. As far  
2 as your discharges, the one you see that is actually rising  
3 is Tritium because it's not captured at LaHague.

4           When we went through and we looked at all what we  
5 believe, based on the capacity that we were looking at, and  
6 then actually the process, we looked at all of the releases,  
7 we tried to compare them to what the regulation says now. In  
8 the case of 40 CFR 190.10a where we have dose limits, both  
9 for air and liquid, in all cases, it was significantly less  
10 than what was allowed. So, there wasn't any problem with the  
11 dose limits for that.

12           In the case of 40 CFR 190.10b, this is a quantity  
13 limit on gigawatt year of electricity produced, and it's for  
14 the whole fuel cycle. Granted, the majority of it will come  
15 from the reprocessing plant. What we did conclude there is  
16 that for recycling, it does exceed the current limits for  
17 Krypton 85 and Iodine 129. Now, I have to say in our study,  
18 we made an assumption right up front that we would actually  
19 do preferably, the fuel that was within four years, newly  
20 discharged fuel. So, the hotter fuel that was coming out of  
21 the reactors, that has also a higher content of Krypton in  
22 it. If you decide to do cold fuel, and especially fuel that  
23 has low burn-up, the colder fuel will have almost no issue  
24 with the Krypton in there. So, there's a lot of trade-offs  
25 of whether or not you do old fuel or new fuel, what impact it

1 has.

2           Again, if you're looking at Yucca Mountain and  
3 you're concerned about heat, and you want to minimize the  
4 Americium, you're going to do your newly discharged, or your  
5 low burn-up fuel. If you want to minimize the amount of  
6 Krypton that's produced, then you want to do, again, your  
7 older fuel. Iodine is still an issue. We're looking at that  
8 and I'll talk about that in a minute.

9           So, we're looking at kind of two solutions, or two  
10 possible paths forward on that. One is that you could revise  
11 or update the regulation so it's more risk based, consistent  
12 with International Commission of Radiation Protection, or you  
13 could update the current cost and the dose basis. Back in  
14 the late Seventies when they actually set up this rule, there  
15 were some assumptions of how much nuclear generation there  
16 would be. Significantly, significantly higher than what we  
17 have anywhere worldwide right now, because we're looking,  
18 remember, on a cumulated dose. So, there are some things  
19 there, again, there's some updates that could be done that  
20 have significant impact on this.

21           And, then, the other thing is we are working  
22 between industry and the national labs to look at new  
23 technology to capture Krypton 85. But, for sure, there's  
24 going to need to be a risk and a cost benefit analysis on  
25 that.

1           When we start talking about the gas release and the  
2 challenges, you know, that we want to capture everything,  
3 there are some really engineering challenges. We could be  
4 talking very, very, very small trace amounts inside a very  
5 large gas release, you know, from the stack. We could be  
6 talking, you know, when we start doing these things, we also  
7 have to define, okay, what is the stable form that we want to  
8 put this in, and we don't have all the answers to this part  
9 yet.

10           We also need to consider that if we are going to  
11 concentrate, whether it's Krypton or Iodine, or whatever, you  
12 know, that this also could potentially pose some additional  
13 risks of exposure and contamination to the worker. So, all  
14 this needs to fit into a definition or into your analysis of  
15 what do you want to include as far as the facility.

16           First off, and I'll go quickly through these, the  
17 first one as far as the Krypton, we believe this one has a  
18 very, very low dose impact from the Krypton. As I said, what  
19 we had proposed in the study was that it should be released  
20 from the stack. What you're talking about in a worst case  
21 scenario is about .5 millirem per year, is what you're  
22 talking about the dose that comes from this.

23           We looked at a couple other things, cryogenic  
24 distillation, and some other waste conditioning. Again, they  
25 could be done. They've actually been demonstrated at the

1 Tokai facility in Japan, very costly. And, so, that's one of  
2 the things that we kind of pointed out. This was one of the  
3 areas where we said that there is R&D needs, and to actually  
4 look at this some more in the future.

5 Iodine 129, we're already looking at, and what we  
6 proposed was a process that is actually being implemented at  
7 Rokkasho Recycling Plant, where they're trapping the Iodine  
8 129 on a solid media, in this case, silver beds, and they're  
9 actually trying to trap it in the out-gas process. They can  
10 capture about 98 percent of the iodine, so there's only about  
11 1 percent that is released in the air, in the stack, and  
12 another 1 percent that's left that's released in the water.  
13 So, we are still looking at conditioning of that solid media,  
14 deciding how you would dispose of that, what would be the  
15 best path. And, is there another way to go after that other  
16 2 percent, and whether it's reasonable. Again, all of this  
17 was within our ALARA goals for the facility.

18 Carbon 14, this one already complies with all the  
19 current regulations. We just put it up there and saying that  
20 there is some that, especially during the dissolution, that  
21 Carbon 14 is released as carbon dioxide. You could try to go  
22 in and try to capture that Carbon 14 if you wanted, again, to  
23 capture everything. The problem is what you're going to do  
24 is you're going to capture a whole lot of the carbon dioxide  
25 that's not radioactive, and now we have a very large waste

1 stream that we have to figure out what we're going to do  
2 with. Because it met the regulations, we just propose that  
3 they ought to just leave it going up the stack. And, again,  
4 if you look at what the real impact was, it was very low on  
5 that, and we have all the numbers, in fact, we have all the  
6 dose limits from all these radionuclides.

7           The last one to look at is Tritium. In this case,  
8 in the case of LaHague, it actually is released to the sea,  
9 and it can be dispersed, and, so, it is well below any of the  
10 requirements as far as dose limits. The facilities we're  
11 looking at here, they're not going to be on the ocean, or  
12 anything, they're going to be inland, we went back and looked  
13 at ways that we could actually capture and condition, again,  
14 the Tritium there. About 96 percent we believe can be  
15 actually removed and conditioned as a solid waste. We're  
16 looking at, again, the other additional 4 percent, and what's  
17 reasonable there. Right now, the technology does exist to do  
18 this capture. It is an engineering problem there. It's not  
19 a technical issue. It really is an implementation issue at  
20 this point. It will be very energy intensive just to do this  
21 process, though.

22           The last category that the question was asked is  
23 what about D&D. One thing that we found, and we've almost  
24 completed the D&D of the UP 1 facility that was down in--  
25 we're actually working on D&D of one of the facilities, the

1 early facilities up at LaHague, so one of the things that we  
2 considered is that it's really important, and I think one of  
3 the timely--we've talked to some of the communities that  
4 said, you know, if you're going to design a facility, you've  
5 got to take this into account right up front. Don't, again,  
6 try to fit this later on and figure out what are you going to  
7 do about D&D? So, from the lessons we've learned, we think  
8 it's very important to actually look at D&D, and the wastes  
9 you're going to generate, and make sure the disposal casks  
10 right from the very beginning.

11           As far as if we take the 2500 ton per year  
12 recycling plant, and again, I use that because that would  
13 take care of all the annual discharge, plus some of the--work  
14 off the legacy, and we looked at it at the Summa plant, the  
15 lifetime of the plant is 50 years. What we create as far as  
16 low-level waste, we actually generate less than 20 percent of  
17 the accumulated low-level waste that we generate during  
18 operations. So, we actually compared it back to the  
19 operations part.

20           There is some greater than Class C, and I didn't  
21 put it up there because I didn't have the information at the  
22 time. You will have some greater than Class C from some of  
23 the piping, and then some of the decontamination operations  
24 that you have. It's about 10 percent, or so, about 9 percent  
25 is what we calculated. But, there is some greater than Class

1 C that's generated during D&D.

2           Last topic that was asked was advanced separations,  
3 what do we do about the other radionuclides out there,  
4 especially the minor actinides? As I said earlier, the  
5 criteria for this is really going to impact what you want to  
6 do. It made a big difference at Yucca Mountain because of the  
7 heat generation, and we wanted to minimize especially things  
8 like Americium. We also looked at Neptunium and said okay,  
9 can we do something with Neptunium for other reasons. So, if  
10 it's something different in Yucca Mountain, it could have an  
11 impact as far as the criteria.

12           The other thing, and Dr. Moniz made the comment,  
13 is, you know, if you look at this, and I'll show you a  
14 picture in a second, if you look at the whole facility, the  
15 processing is a small part of this compared to the whole  
16 operation that you have for recycling facility. If we start  
17 adding additional, you know, multiple waste streams, and  
18 we're going to do multiple processes instead of just what  
19 we're proposing here, it is going to affect the complexity.  
20 It's going to affect the process, it's going to affect the  
21 design, it's going to affect the cost, as you would expect.

22           On Cesium and Strontium, we did not propose to  
23 separate that. We didn't see any real advantage to that. We  
24 thought it was just as well to leave that in the glass and  
25 allow it to decay at the site, so that, again, because it's a



1 short enough half-life, it's something that you could decay.  
2 And, we looked at anywhere from 20, if you allow it to sit  
3 and decay for somewhere from 25 up to 100 years, and what  
4 that impact again, in this case, on the heat generation,  
5 would be.

6           Technetium, the correct plan is to send it to the  
7 vitrified waste. I know there's lots of discussions whether  
8 or not they form another alloy with this, or something else.  
9 It can be done. It can be added to the facility. It's just  
10 something that we had a technology, we believe, that was  
11 mature enough to add at this point.

12           Americium and Curium, this is the one area we think  
13 it is important, and particularly with the Americium. The  
14 Curium, there's some complexities with handling Curium.  
15 Again, because of the half-life that you're talking about,  
16 principally Curium 242 and 244, we thought again it was  
17 better just to send it to the vitrified waste and allow it to  
18 decay. It's not one of your very long half-life  
19 radionuclides. The Americium is another case, though, we  
20 thought that it was important that we would like to be able  
21 to recycle that in transmutation fuel or even better from a  
22 cost standpoint, possibly using targets. And, that's still a  
23 lot of work on transmutation fuel that needs to be done  
24 before we come up with a conclusion on that.

25           The one thing I will note is in order to actually

1 really burn that Americium, you are talking multiple  
2 recycles. We're not talking just one recycle. We went  
3 through and looked at how many recycles it was going to take.  
4 We also looked at the sodium fast reactor and said when we do  
5 this, the principal purpose of a fast reactor is to generate  
6 electricity, and then, oh, by the way, it does burn some of  
7 the minor actinides from a waste standpoint, or do we want to  
8 optimize the whole fuel cycle that we're looking at and  
9 actually just make a few fast reactors, and use them as true  
10 burners as part of a waste strategy. So, we looked at it in  
11 both ways, and tried to determine again on the cost and  
12 looking at the material, and how many times we would have to  
13 recycle.

14           This is just a plant layout of the facility. What  
15 you see, the part that's in gray here, all of this here, this  
16 is the part, the technology that we believe is mature enough  
17 that does exist now. The part that's in red here, that's  
18 Neptunium separation. That's actually been demonstrated  
19 before. I think you could do that in the first facility.  
20 The utility input that we got was if you're going to put MOX  
21 in LWRs, we prefer not to have Neptunium. So, we kind of  
22 said okay, we can do this, but we're not proposing it.

23           The important thing in working with the  
24 laboratories, these blue facilities right here, if we're  
25 talking about the separation, and especially if we're talking

1 about Americium separation, we sat down with the national  
2 labs and took out flow sheets and took their flow sheets and  
3 what they thought you would have to do for advanced  
4 separation, and figured out how you could put them together  
5 and literally came up with where there's an additional tank  
6 that would have to be added in the process line, and then you  
7 could add on these buildings, both the separation in this  
8 case, so you could separate out the Americium, and if  
9 something happened and it didn't work right up front, it  
10 still allows you to keep running the rest of the plant. And,  
11 in this facility is where you would make either the  
12 homogeneous transmutation fuel, or the targets, Americium  
13 targets. And, again, you still have the MOX fuel in here.

14           The important thing is we don't believe that, you  
15 know, again I said 17 years to build this kind of facility,  
16 design and build this facility, and get it to start-up. We  
17 don't believe that you're talking about a facility that it's  
18 going to come online and you're never going to change this.  
19 There's still going to be developments and things that we  
20 have to work on. We also believe that from the very  
21 beginning, if we decide and when we decide to do this in the  
22 U.S., we need to be working together, and this needs to be a  
23 collaborative type thing between industry and the national  
24 labs. And, I will say we have a number of projects that are  
25 actually going on in the universities right now, in looking

1 at some of these very specific R&D areas. So, it's important  
2 to work together and continue to work together and to look at  
3 how do you bring those best technologies, you know. If  
4 there's something in Krypton that's reasonable, then we ought  
5 to deploy it, and we ought to do the right analysis to  
6 determine whether that's the right path forward. So, we  
7 believe that's possible and that's kind of included.

8 I will summarize and say that I agree with what Dr.  
9 Moniz said. First thing we ought to do is new reactors  
10 built, and we just need the first one to start. We need to  
11 be convinced that there really is going to be a renaissance  
12 in the United States. Let's assume that that's true and that  
13 does happen, and I'm hopeful, the real conclusion we have is  
14 we really do think we need an integrated solution in the  
15 United States. We believe that recycling should be included  
16 as an option. We are not saying let's go put a shovel in the  
17 ground right now. It's obvious there are some issues that  
18 we've left open that we think we need to work--that we want  
19 to work through, and there's not even some of these things,  
20 these enabling steps near-term. In some cases, the rule-  
21 making is not done. NRC is working on that and we fully  
22 support what NRC is doing on the GAP analysis and the rule-  
23 making.

24 There are some regulatory issues, obviously, on  
25 affluence that we, you know, we've kind of had some initial

1 discussions but not decided. Legislative changes, and  
2 obviously financial things on how you would finance something  
3 that's this large and this long a project. But, we do  
4 believe that there are positive enough advantages even from  
5 the waste from the--we even believe from the economics on  
6 recycling, that it should be included as an option.

7           The one thing I would point out is that no matter  
8 what back-end strategy we choose, we have to have a  
9 repository. So, this isn't an either/or type situation. It  
10 may affect timing, but bottom line, there's still going to be  
11 a need for a high-level waste repository.

12           Thank you.

13           GARRICK: Let's do them now. Go ahead.

14           KADAK: Kadak, Board.

15           One of the things that Ernie was trying to explain,  
16 and that is the role of demonstration projects. From what I  
17 gathered, you feel that this is ready to go commercial.  
18 Would you have any recommendations for pilot proof of  
19 principle on a scalable size for some of these technologies  
20 that you're talking about, or are you ready to build it if  
21 you had the money?

22           DAVIDSON: Well, okay, I'll qualify it. If we had the  
23 money, but I'm assuming the politics and legislative--

24           KADAK: Yes.

25           DAVIDSON: Let's assume everything is aligned and that

1 is the decision. Are we ready to build a recycling facility  
2 now in the U.S.? The answer would be on the separations  
3 part, yes. So, on that part, I would say yes, with the  
4 technology that we're proposing. Again, like I said, on the  
5 waste side, and in particular on Krypton, Iodine, Tritium,  
6 there's still some discussion and things that need to go  
7 forward, and probably that's regulatory, because we're not  
8 really sure what we're going to actually strive for. So, I  
9 think the technology is there.

10 Now, I will take one step back. We already went  
11 through and looked at all of the flow sheets if we were to do  
12 a facility in the U.S. And, what we concluded was we don't  
13 think there's any technical show-stoppers. Okay? And, I'm  
14 putting Krypton aside because I don't know what that decision  
15 will be in the separations. But, we do think that there are  
16 some things we have identified, a significant number of  
17 things where we think that we could do demonstrations, and  
18 they really are technology demonstrations, not the real R&D  
19 side, that could simplify the process both cost and the  
20 licensing process.

21 KADAK: So, I think--

22 DAVIDSON: So, I think there are some demonstrations  
23 that could be beneficial, but not absolutely necessary,  
24 because we have backup plans if they don't, and they will  
25 meet the requirements.

1           KADAK: So, in the sense of putting it together, you  
2 call it a consolidated something facility?

3           DAVIDSON: Recycling facility.

4           KADAK: Recycling facility. So, it would be helpful, I  
5 think, if we knew where the technology gaps were. And, you  
6 seem to suggest it's only in the Krypton or maybe Iodine  
7 process that would be a challenge. But, without having some  
8 of those things clarified, I can't see how you'll design a  
9 facility and be willing to put up your own money, assuming it  
10 is your own money, not knowing what the ultimate cost of the  
11 facility would be, since as we now learned, it's mostly waste  
12 management.

13          DAVIDSON: You're right. And, again, that's why I say I  
14 would not say we would go do this now, because, like I say, I  
15 don't even know what the regulatory requirement is going to  
16 be on a couple of these. We need to finalize that. So,  
17 there are some things that need to be done. On the  
18 demonstration, as you said, could you start it now without  
19 demonstration? I think there are other things now, the  
20 Americium for sure, you need to have a demonstration, and we  
21 have actually talked with the national labs and said how  
22 could we actually take this--a commercial facility, we have  
23 all the rest of it done, you know, all the waste, all the  
24 input, you know, the MOX fuel and everything, and how could  
25 you actually use that as a demonstration platform. We've

1 also tried to look at how we would do that, again, a possible  
2 demonstration.

3 KADAK: Could you just briefly explain the difference  
4 between COEX and NUEX?

5 DAVIDSON: Between COEX--

6 KADAK: And, NUEX?

7 DAVIDSON: I could--I'm sure--the difference is COEX is  
8 actually--it's looking at the uranium and plutonium together,  
9 and the NUEX, you actually have neptunium together--is that  
10 fair, Al?

11 DOBSON: It's not quite fair, Dorothy. But, I will  
12 speak to that when I, okay, give my presentation. But, you  
13 each have chosen different ones, and I was curious as to the  
14 basis for the technology selection.

15 DAVIDSON: Again, we chose it based on technology and  
16 maturity. The COEX process, probably not for this study, but  
17 AREVA has been working on that with CEA since the Nineties,  
18 and again, not because of those reasons. It really had to do  
19 with the MOX fuel. They were looking at kind of optimizing  
20 MOX fuel. So, we believe that the technology is mature  
21 enough. Again, we've already done demonstrations on  
22 Neptunium, so that's doable at any time, as long as we have,  
23 again, an end market for the product.

24 KADAK: Okay.

25 DAVIDSON: So, we have no problem with that.



1 GARRICK: Ron?

2 LATANISION: Latanision, Board.

3 I'm sorry, I may be missing a subtlety here, but  
4 recycling is being practiced today in France and Japan. This  
5 is a follow-up to Andy's question. So, what is the short  
6 description of the distinction between what you're proposing  
7 and what's being practiced that would lead you to say that  
8 you're not ready to start building today, if we've already  
9 got operating successful?

10 DAVIDSON: There's different regulations in the United  
11 States as far as that. That's the only difference. It is  
12 not the process. The concern is on 40 CFR 190.10b, and it  
13 has to do with the Krypton and Iodine, which we don't have  
14 those same regulatory constraints in France. And, because  
15 France has also, it's actually built on the sea, actually  
16 they're doing--can do discharge to the sea, and we're  
17 assuming we would not have that kind of facility or siting in  
18 the U.S.

19 LATANISION: Well, are those regulatory concerns issues  
20 that ought to be discussed, negotiated, what? So, what stage  
21 are we at in that context?

22 DAVIDSON: There has been very preliminary discussions  
23 with the EPA in particular on that 40 CFR 190.10b. So, very  
24 early stages on that, in looking at whether this ought to be  
25 risk based, whether we ought to update the assumptions over

1 what was made as far as nuclear worldwide back in the  
2 Seventies. But, it's still very early on that part. And,  
3 so, that's the biggest thing. As I said, as far as the  
4 process, as far as the fuel fabrication, as far as all the  
5 shearing, everything, I think that is not an issue. I think  
6 it's the things that are very specific to the regulations in  
7 the United States that we still have questions on.

8 LATANISION: Thank you.

9 GARRICK: Howard?

10 ARNOLD: Arnold, Board.

11 I'm still not satisfied that a substantial fraction  
12 of the uranium does not end up as waste, but I'm willing to  
13 pursue that separately. We don't need to drag it out here.

14 DAVIDSON: Okay.

15 ARNOLD: Thank you.

16 DAVIDSON: I appreciate your comment. I will gladly  
17 talk to you afterwards, whenever you like.

18 GARRICK: All right, we're right on schedule. Thank  
19 you.

20 DOBSON: Good morning. My name is Alan Dobson. I'm  
21 with Energy Solutions. I'm responsible for fuel cycle and  
22 spent fuel management within that company, and as part of my  
23 responsibilities, I led our efforts on the GNEP project,  
24 which began a couple years ago, and we're just in the process  
25 of submitting our final reports.

1           Before I go on to talk about the impact of  
2 recycling on waste management and disposal, I would like to  
3 introduce our team. Energy Solutions, former team for the  
4 GNEP project, and our principal partners, Westinghouse  
5 Electric and Shaw Environmental, they're very prominent names  
6 in the U.S. nuclear and on the world stage.

7           An additional international dimension was brought  
8 by Atomic Energy of Canada, Toshiba and the UK's National  
9 Nuclear Laboratory. And, then, last, but by no means least,  
10 bringing up the rest of the team was NFS and Bozz Allen  
11 Hamilton from the United States.

12           This team was actually created to address the  
13 challenges given by the United States Department of Energy,  
14 and that challenge was that they asked industry to advise how  
15 and what needed to be done in order to commercialize the full  
16 range of GNEP facilities. So, those are facilities involving  
17 LWR recycling, involving producing advanced recycling  
18 reactors, involving recycling advanced fuels for advanced  
19 recycling reactors. And, we covered the whole spectrum of  
20 those requirements, and we did it against meeting the goals  
21 of GNEP, which were stated very broadly by the waste  
22 management goals. They were goals relating to non-  
23 proliferation. They were goals related to economics, and  
24 they were goals related to energy security and public  
25 accessibility.

1           But, there is a much bigger question that has to be  
2 answered, and it kind of hangs in the air in any discussion  
3 like this, and it is why would you close the fuel cycle?  
4 And, Energy Solutions team believes that there are some  
5 significant benefits from closing the fuel cycle. We do  
6 believe that it enables you to put forward a particular  
7 solution to the waste disposal problem. There are benefits  
8 to be taken with regard to volumes and amounts of waste to be  
9 disposed of. We talk about the heat problem, and all the  
10 rest of it.

11           There are other benefits. There are benefits with  
12 regard to the non-proliferation issues that are raised when  
13 people talk about recycling. But, I just really want to  
14 focus on one of the points that's on this slide, and it is  
15 that we believe that having the option to close the fuel  
16 cycle, provides an additional measure on waste confidence  
17 with regard to the factors affecting new growth. And, we  
18 wouldn't argue with anybody with regard to the economic  
19 issues surrounding new build. They are all major questions.  
20 But, as a colleague used the expression, Jack Bailey from  
21 Tennessee Valley Authority, a couple weeks ago when we were  
22 receiving feedback from Dr. Moniz and his team on the NRT  
23 study, and Jack used the expression, "certainty of solution,"  
24 and I think it really captures the whole spectrum of things  
25 that emerge when you consider closing the nuclear fuel cycle.

1           You'd have to use one word in describing our  
2 approach. It was incremental. I'd just like to set the  
3 context of that approach, at least set some parameters for  
4 the team. We said that we need to look at the U.S. nuclear  
5 situation from now to the end of the century, and we modeled  
6 various scenarios with increasing share of nuclear, from the  
7 generation of electricity point of view. And, we assumed  
8 very conservatively, that the nuclear share would remain,  
9 it's about 20 percent, and then increase in a few years, in a  
10 few tens of years, to about 25 percent.

11           We also include in that scenario the deployment of  
12 fast reactors, fast reactors not for breeding, but fast  
13 reactors to be used as advanced recycling reactors for the  
14 destruction of transuranics. We also had set the parameter  
15 that we would not dispose of used nuclear fuel. We took the  
16 view that used nuclear fuel was an asset. We also said that  
17 in this picture, we would not accumulate plutonium or  
18 uranium, and we would look to see how we were able to recycle  
19 the uranium and the plutonium back into the thermal reactor  
20 fleet and eventually into the fast reactors, should they be  
21 deployed. And, whether or not they are deployed is a key  
22 issue that we'll, if we get a chance, speak to this morning.

23           Initially, the first step could be closing the fuel  
24 cycle for LWR fuel. We believe that some development work is  
25 required, but it's not substantial compared to the

1 development work that is required to bring to commercial  
2 fruition a fast reactor for the fuel cycle. There is  
3 correction needed now, though. Dorothy has already spoken  
4 about the legislative changes that are required, the  
5 regulatory changes, and we fully agree with that. I just  
6 emphasize it's really important that industry and the  
7 national labs continue to work together on the development.

8           We believe the incremental steps, the initial  
9 steps, industry should lead. We think that industry is best  
10 qualified to lead that work, we think with the national labs  
11 being an integral partner. We think that the national labs,  
12 as an entity, for instance, and I'm not deliberately leaving  
13 out universities, but we do believe the national labs as an  
14 entity are best qualified and should lead the development of  
15 the fast reactor in the advanced fuel cycle work that needs  
16 to be done.

17           I would say that one of the things, it's really  
18 important today to continue the quest to find sites for  
19 managed used fuel storage, for eventual recycling, and it has  
20 to be done in a manner where the states, the communities and  
21 the states in which those sites are both found on a volunteer  
22 basis, and with the full blessing of the state, because at  
23 the end of the day, as history really shows us, we get  
24 nowhere if we cannot trust that bridge and be able to get  
25 those parties involved in that decision.

1           From a technical standpoint, our approach was to  
2 use advanced, but yet proven, and we will speak about what  
3 that means, processes. But, we would use, wherever possible,  
4 commercially proven, and would deploy those processes on  
5 commercially proven equipment across the whole range of  
6 facilities that are required for fuel recycling and fuel  
7 fabrication and reactor deployment and advanced fuel  
8 recycling and advanced fuel fabrication.

9           And, the key reason for doing that is that you  
10 significantly mitigate the technical and commercial risks.  
11 It will become clear, I hope, we're not saying do just what  
12 has been done in the United Kingdom and France and Japan and  
13 Russia. We need to move on from that. There is something  
14 different that needs to be done. We believe, however, that  
15 this approach does allow progress, real progress without  
16 prejudicing the future of nuclear power in any way.

17           In our approach, it may quickly become clear, by  
18 the way, that we would not be ready to deploy on a commercial  
19 basis fast reactors. And, therefore, if you're looking to  
20 meet the condition that we gave of not leaving uranium  
21 unused, in other words, regard it as a resource rather than a  
22 waste, you need to find a route for the uranium. And, the  
23 Canadian CANDU reactor, as a first and significant step, I  
24 might add, provides an excellent route for reuse of recycled  
25 and recovered uranium.

1           We also looked what could we do with the  
2 transuranic elements, Americium and Curium, pending the  
3 availability of the fast reactors to burn those elements,  
4 and, again, the CANDU reactor really features that. It is  
5 possible to fabricate targets and irradiate them and destroy  
6 the Americium and Curium in CANDU reactors.

7           Now, that's not a statement of--that's not with 100  
8 percent certainty, I couldn't say that we can get the  
9 satisfactory yield at one pass, and all the rest of it. But,  
10 the possibility is very real, and we identified a program of  
11 development work in conjunction with the ACL members of our  
12 team to explore how best to do that.

13           In our final report that we will submit at the end  
14 of this month, in fact, next week, we have also been working  
15 on burning Americium and Curium in light water reactors,  
16 although we have not discussed that with any utility  
17 whatsoever, technically our studies show that that is  
18 feasible. So, a key feature of our approach is that we would  
19 train to take care of some of the problem species and the  
20 valuable material from the get go. And, our model for the  
21 whole nuclear scenario required us to demonstrate that we  
22 were not accumulating either plutonium or recycled uranium,  
23 and we were consuming, or we would consume all of the  
24 Americium and the Curium. There's a big technical question  
25 about the Americium and Curium from the point of view of the



1 target fabrication and burning in the reactors. But, we  
2 think it's possible.

3           This is what our facility would look like for LWR  
4 recycling. And, I have brought, although I don't propose to  
5 discuss this in detail at all, I have brought along a DVD,  
6 which I will be very happy to present to the Board, and we  
7 can get multiple copies, and it will take you on a virtual  
8 tour through the facility. You will see the technology that  
9 is being used, and you will see the advanced processes and  
10 where they're being deployed on currently commercially proven  
11 equipment.

12           Although there is rightly a focus, and this Board  
13 is really concerned with waste issues, you have to look at  
14 the separations technology. And, if I could answer Dr.  
15 Kadak's question, the NUEX flowsheet is specifically designed  
16 at all times so nowhere in the facility would you separate  
17 plutonium from uranium, nowhere. So, it's not only co-  
18 extracted like uranium and plutonium. If there's any solid  
19 extraction people in this audience, you will know that  
20 uranium and plutonium is co-extracted in any reprocessing  
21 facility. The key, though, is can we co-strip it in  
22 separation, and the NUEX flowsheet, the essence is the  
23 chemistry is such that you can co-strip the uranium and the  
24 plutonium from that primary separation cycle. You never,  
25 never have to blend back uranium to get the uranium/plutonium

1 mixture.

2           And, as you can see on this diagram, one of the  
3 areas we looked at for Americium and Curium, was to the  
4 national labs because we looked at the processes that are  
5 being developed for Americium and Curium extraction, and we  
6 felt that the national labs were not completely onto a  
7 winner, but they had a very good process for Americium and  
8 Curium extraction. We believe it requires development work,  
9 but it can be industrialized. That's the key, it can be  
10 industrialized.

11           Solvents present a bit of a challenge, but it can  
12 be industrialized. And, to go to your second point with  
13 regard to pilot scale--I'm sorry, I've clicked the button too  
14 often, I'm sorry about that. If we went to pilot scale and  
15 deployed this facility, you would only need to use very small  
16 scale fully radioactive facilities. We're absolutely  
17 confident. The full-scale facilities will be to demonstrate  
18 physics flow, would be really to demonstrate the physical  
19 processes to do with chemical engineering in some parts of  
20 the facility. Fully radioactive, you would go no greater  
21 than 1/5000 scale--no greater than 1/5000 scale.

22           KADAK: Kadak, Board.

23           Has this NUEX process been tested in any scale?

24           DOBSON: It's been tested in the laboratory. The actual  
25 chemistry of the separation--

1           KADAK: Could you go back to your flow chart? What is  
2 it that you have actually tested? Is it that pink box?

3           DOBSON: The top pink box. The primary separation box.  
4 What I have to share with you is that when we developed the  
5 process--in the United Kingdom, we looked very carefully at  
6 the Neptunium, and technetium in particular. Let's put the  
7 technetium to one side for a moment. Our studies showed that  
8 if you could work on the valiancy of the Neptunium in that  
9 primary separation process, we were able, and our focus was  
10 out to get Neptunium out, by the way, but we realized that we  
11 could co-strip the uranium and the plutonium. And, the work  
12 that we've done in the laboratory absolutely confirms that  
13 that chemistry is viable and can be controlled, and it would  
14 take place on the proven equipment, we're also confident of  
15 that.

16           KADAK: Thank you.

17           ARNOLD: Arnold, Board.

18                   How do you have the yellow arrow and the blue arrow  
19 come out of that primary separation?

20           DOBSON: Well, that's a gross simplification of the flow  
21 dynamics, and the uranium product, we would just take, and  
22 after purifying uranium, we might take some more uranium and  
23 blend it back into the uranium/plutonium stream. And, let me  
24 explain why.

25           ARNOLD: But, I thought you were co-stripping, so there

1 wouldn't be any straight uranium stream.

2           DOBSON: Oh, there is absolutely because you don't take  
3 all the uranium. Our initial approach was to take about an  
4 equal amount of uranium as plutonium, on the blue line going  
5 down to the mass prediction box. And, the rest of the  
6 uranium would go down the normal routes and be purified.  
7 But, from a proliferation point of view, we'd be asked to  
8 consider what amount of uranium could you actually get out in  
9 order to satisfy the various criteria for the material not  
10 being weapons usable. And, with this process, we could get  
11 it to 3:1 ratio of uranium and plutonium, so we'd have to add  
12 back a second pass in order to meet that. That would be the  
13 requirement that the national labs have created.

14           So, moving on to the wastes, obviously we focused  
15 on the volume of high-level waste. There is greater than  
16 Class C waste produced, and recycling also produces some low-  
17 level waste. But, the important other criteria that we set  
18 ourselves was to try to have zero of the discharges, and  
19 particularly zero radioactive liquid discharges. And, while  
20 we can't quite make that, it's fair to say that we're very  
21 close to zero, and it is very, very clean from a radioactive  
22 point, and similarly, with near zero, aerial discharges.  
23 And, as I've already said, that requires a significant  
24 advancement from what is known today in Europe and Asia.

25           So, the kind of advances that we're talking about,

1 in high-level waste management we would use the latest, the  
2 most advanced stage of the process, and we have chosen, from  
3 a vitrification process point of view, to use joule ceramic  
4 melters. They're used in the United States. It's very self-  
5 serving for Energy Solutions, because we own the technology.  
6 But, we're also looking at compatibility with other similar  
7 products already created in the United States. And, so, we  
8 chose to design our facility to produce the ten foot large  
9 U.S. containers of vitrified waste.

10 We have gaseous effluent treatment, Krypton, Iodine  
11 and Carbon-14. Carbon-14 captured is already a well proven  
12 and commercially used process. It is used today in the  
13 nuclear business, and there's no issue with that.

14 Krypton, we would have to use the cryogenic  
15 process, and we factored into our cost line, the cost of the  
16 development work to confirm, but some very substantial  
17 demonstration work was done in Europe over 20 years ago, and  
18 I can speak from a licensing point of view, the UK  
19 facilities, it was expensive and absolutely was no cost  
20 benefit from removing Krypton.

21 However, we were going to consider that, but we did  
22 in fact come across a serious issue, and that was the balance  
23 of risk. There is the Krypton process removes the Krypton,  
24 and there is no process for disposal. You have to store it  
25 and decay it for a few tens of years. And, that means that

1 you're storing it at the site of the reprocessing facility,  
2 and you've, therefore, increased the risk to the work force.  
3 But, we decided in the United States to meet the regulation  
4 rather than opting to try to change the regulation. We would  
5 incorporate that in our facilities, similar to the Iodine  
6 capture.

7           And, Tritium capture, our approach is to drive all  
8 the tritium into the liquid stream. Bear in mind what I said  
9 about recycling to get near zero or zero liquid discharge,  
10 and that means that you've got to get the Tritium out of that  
11 recycle, and that's the principal volume of low-level waste  
12 that we would produce in our facilities if we were to co-  
13 strip these facilities.

14           And, as everybody does today, we would volume  
15 reduce all the low-level waste, greater than Class C, and the  
16 Class A, B, and C.

17           This is a picture, it's been around for a few years  
18 now. But, what it shows is really the extent of technology  
19 that's ready to deploy, and that's the green piece of the  
20 picture. The brightly colored pieces, the magenta, the red  
21 and the yellow, they're to do with Americium and Curium.  
22 And, the design of the facility is such that you could take  
23 this facility fully active, and incorporate those features  
24 down the road if you wanted to. We're confident that we can  
25 industrialize that extraction process, and we built in the

1 cost of our design process, we would actually complete that  
2 development work with the various agents that we would  
3 deploy, the agents for doing that development work.

4 I'm going to move on a little bit faster. No  
5 surprises on liquid effluent, pretty standard processes.  
6 And, I've already talked about the aerial effluent and the  
7 solid waste, so I'll move on.

8 But, I will look at the greater than Class C,  
9 because it looks and smells like what is called remote handle  
10 TRU today. Those hulls and ends look, and we believe they  
11 could be disposed of as remote handle TRU. Now, of course,  
12 there is no commercial repository for greater than Class C or  
13 for remote handled TRU. In part of our report, we suggested  
14 that you would consider a commercial repository in salt, it  
15 might just happen to be in New Mexico, but it would be  
16 commercial. But, New Mexico is not the only location that is  
17 suitable, I might add that, but there is a very willing host  
18 community. People have asked about the wastes that are  
19 actually produced and the volumes and what would we do with  
20 them. So, our approach is to say, well, there's a disposal  
21 canister of spent fuel. The package looked like, people  
22 thought it was going to go into Yucca Mountain. It's volume  
23 is about 11 cubic meters, it cost to dispose is about \$6  
24 million, and that's using some fairly recent Department of  
25 Energy numbers. Radioactivity content, of course, is 100

1 percent.

2           If you recycle, you get some high-level glass  
3 waste. Its actual volume would be about .8 cubic meters, and  
4 the cost to dispose, if it went into a repository that looked  
5 like Yucca Mountain, and, therefore, cost the same as, would  
6 be \$1.2 million. And, it's because you have to allow for the  
7 fact that in disposing in the Yucca repository scenario, you  
8 can't just put the canisters in as they are, you've got to  
9 pack them as well, and you get about a five fold reduction in  
10 volume.

11           You also get the greater than Class C waste, what  
12 we think is remote handle TRU. As I say, it looks and smells  
13 like remote handle TRU. But, on this picture, the remote  
14 handle TRU would be the two vertical casks, but it would also  
15 be some contact handled TRU, and that's in the drums. And,  
16 for figuring, we decided that our disposal canister would be  
17 an RH72-B, because it's licensed for defense waste. We know  
18 it's not licensed for commercial waste, but we do believe  
19 that it's real, it's proven, and there's some real numbers  
20 available for it. We would actually redesign that cask.  
21 It's not commercially effective. There's a better design for  
22 that cask, and it would require licensing.

23           Then, there is a significant volume of low-level  
24 waste, and the way that we configure that flow sheet, it's  
25 all Class A waste, and you might say that's also self-



1 serving, given Energy Solutions' business portfolio. It  
2 would be about 70 meters cubed. If we didn't capture  
3 Tritium, it would be just a small percentage. It would  
4 certainly be less than 5. It might be as low as 3 percent,  
5 even on our flow sheet.

6 But, I would say one thing about these costs. You  
7 do open up alternative repository options, and the high-level  
8 waste and the GTCC could go in a salt repository, and those  
9 costs would come down. They would have to go in the  
10 repository, but you're not confined to a retrievable  
11 repository. Put it another way, we were talking about the  
12 energy for a family, they're the actual volumes.

13 In answer to some of the specific questions, and I  
14 don't propose to go through this table, but there's a table,  
15 this table gives you the quantities and the disposal routes.  
16 Now, of course, we would have to establish and license a  
17 commercial repository for greater than Class C, and that's a  
18 challenge facing the nation. We think that salt is a good  
19 answer, but it has to be done.

20 On throughput and in our model, we decided,  
21 obviously, anybody that's done reprocessing is very familiar  
22 with the 800 ton a year facility. We've got them in France.  
23 We've got them in the UK. We've got them in Japan. But, we  
24 looked to see what could we do on more or less the same  
25 footprint to get that to--and we went back to the lessons

1 learned and what we learned in that reprocessing history with  
2 regard to improving capacity, and we built an operational  
3 research model and, you know, I once was of the persuasion  
4 that all our models are rubbish in, rubbish out, but I have  
5 to say this, that when the input is based on actual  
6 measurement from real operating plants, the OR model is worth  
7 its weight in gold.

8           And, there were three areas, all in the mechanical  
9 handling in the head-in processes, and that's why, and I  
10 forgot to, and I'll mention this in a moment, that's why the  
11 virtual tour through the facility is so interesting, because  
12 our model is in both two dimensions and three dimensions, and  
13 we have actually modeled the three dimensional--the  
14 mechanical handling processes, and put real data in on what  
15 we know from the actual plants in the United Kingdom. And,  
16 that's enabled us to significantly improve the efficacy of  
17 the facility, and the throughput.

18           And, our starting facility would be a 1500 ton  
19 facility. You would need much more than that to do what I  
20 said, leaving no used fuel unrecycled, and leaving--having no  
21 used fuel to connect to the repository. And, we would have  
22 to go from 1500 tons to a 3000 ton facility.

23           We also looked at the burn-up of fuel. In our  
24 model, the starting point was 50,000 megawatt days. But, it  
25 was any fuel. It didn't have to be old or new, it could be

1 any fuel. And, we certainly would target getting the fuel  
2 away from shut-down reactors. But, then, if you consider  
3 higher burn-up fuel, you have to make certain changes to the  
4 approach, and that's why the second facility would be the one  
5 that could take the higher burn-up fuel.

6           So, in our model, we went from 1500 tons to a 3000  
7 ton a year facility. They're both operating in parallel,  
8 within about ten years of each other, but the second facility  
9 can take the high burn-up fuel, and it would process the MOX  
10 fuel. Yet, you can recycle MOX through existing facilities,  
11 but to do it efficiently, you need to make some changes.

12           That's just a picture, that's the two dimensional  
13 picture of the model, and we tried to run it before, and we  
14 always get egg on our face, so we're not going to try and do  
15 that today. But, I really commend that you take a look at  
16 the DVD and you will see some of the modeling action.

17           Now, in conclusion, we do think that closing the  
18 fuel cycle is an important additional option. There are  
19 benefits. There's a great debate about the benefits. We  
20 believe that reducing the volume, reducing the cost of  
21 disposal is important. We do think it's important,  
22 particularly over into generational periods of 100 years or  
23 more, to think about whether or not that result is valuable.  
24 You know, people have said, well, you know, the price of  
25 uranium has come down. It's now only \$45. And, that's

1 absolutely correct, and we featured all of that in our  
2 financial model. The model is sensitive to the price of  
3 uranium. But, the bottom line is the actual cost of  
4 recycling is not even close to being the significant factor  
5 in the cost of nuclear power.

6 And, if, as we believe, closing the nuclear fuel  
7 cycle allows you to increase and answer the waste confidence  
8 issue, that's really, really use of the United States,  
9 particularly with regard to carbon emissions.

10 Thank you.

11 GARRICK: Howard?

12 ARNOLD: Arnold, Board.

13 Alan, you mentioned CANDU reactors. I presume they  
14 would have to start recycling also, which I understand they  
15 don't do now.

16 DOBSON: We didn't make that assumption. We actually  
17 didn't make that assumption, because our approach with the  
18 CANDU operators was that they were getting an asset, and when  
19 we looked at the economics, their numbers, not ours, we could  
20 sell the RU at a premium--

21 ARNOLD: Okay, so, they'll continue to have a throw-away  
22 fuel price?

23 DOBSON: They will continue to have a throw-away  
24 facility.

25 ARNOLD: Okay. The second question I have is you use a

1 key word, which was that uranium would not be accumulating as  
2 time went on.

3 DOBSON: I meant in the small fuel, you know, there will  
4 be amounts of those quantities accumulating. There wouldn't  
5 be tens of thousands of tons accumulating. We were able to  
6 demonstrate that we could recover and recycle all of the  
7 uranium. Now, there is the challenge that you made about  
8 the--is absolutely correct. And, there's a similar challenge  
9 with plutonium in the MOX.

10 ARNOLD: Yes.

11 DOBSON: Recycle. And, we did a lot of work on the MOX,  
12 and we came up with the numbers over three times, and then  
13 you've used all the usable MOX. And, then, the question is  
14 what do you do with that? Well, here's what you can do with  
15 it. You can get rid of that plutonium in the same way that I  
16 talked about Americium and Curium. We have not completed the  
17 work and, if we have, and I was hoping that I might get some  
18 inspiration by a Blackberry while you were asking that  
19 question, but I didn't get that inspiration by Blackberry  
20 with regard to the uranium. I will make sure I can answer  
21 that question on uranium before the day is up.

22 ARNOLD: Yeah, I'm afraid uranium is the elephant in the  
23 room here.

24 DOBSON: Well, our models show that we could recycle all  
25 the uranium, and we looked to--there are three enrichment

1 processes today--sorry, there are two. There's diffusion and  
2 there's centrifuge.

3         ARNOLD: Right.

4         DOBSON: And, in actual fact, there had to be a  
5 constraint, yet you would have to want to operate your  
6 facility, and I can't imagine that LES would want to put  
7 recycled uranium into their shiny new facility. That's not  
8 to say that it cannot be commercially--

9         ARNOLD: Oh, no, a centrifuge plant can be built in  
10 segregated parts, so only a piece of it--

11         DOBSON: Absolutely.

12         ARNOLD: Yeah, that's not an issue, no.

13         DOBSON: The details then becomes the issue, but I think  
14 you can deal with that also.

15         ARNOLD: Okay.

16         DOBSON: And, who knows what laser enrichment is going  
17 to give us with regard to that isotopic distribution. And,  
18 you know, I've explored my model.

19         ARNOLD: All right, so we stay tuned in. Thank you.

20         GARRICK: Ron, then David.

21         LATANISION: Latanision, Board.

22                 Your conclusion is that recycling will be paid for  
23 by the nuclear industry.

24         DOBSON: Absolutely.

25         LATANISION: Are you envisioning something like a

1 recycling fund, which has an eerily familiar and yet unhappy  
2 track record, or how do you envision this playing out?

3 DOBSON: In our discussions with the utilities, and we  
4 didn't do that as an extensive group of utilities, but we had  
5 some very significant utility players. They were interested  
6 in well, what's it going to cost, and the actual cost was  
7 very--there was very little difference if you didn't built  
8 inflation into the figures between direct disposal and  
9 recycle. And, I'd just have to disagree with NRT, and I've  
10 given that feedback to NRT. You know, their focus is on the  
11 value of uranium. That's not the issue. What you've got to  
12 look at is the total cost of recycling. But, we do envision  
13 that a fee would be levied, that if a utility did not want to  
14 buy that service, then there's no case for reprocessing.  
15 There's no case.

16 And, a fundamental premises, it's economically  
17 attractive to the utility for a number of reasons. If it  
18 isn't, then we don't have this discussion. There's no  
19 expansion in nuclear power, significant expansion in nuclear  
20 power, there's no point in having this discussion. We've  
21 just got to think about what we're going to do with the used  
22 nuclear fuel.

23 LATANISION: Latanision. Just to follow up. I mean,  
24 have you had conversations with utilities, people that feel  
25 as you do?

1           DOBSON: Absolutely. And, we have presented to the very  
2 top management, my boss and I have presented the business  
3 model to the very top management of several--

4           LATANISION: Okay. This is why--

5           DOBSON: Three utilities.

6           GARRICK: This is why I raised the question about peer  
7 review, especially from industry.

8           DOBSON: They've actually run the model themselves and  
9 tested the assumptions, et cetera.

10          GARRICK: David, and then Andy.

11          DUQUETTE: Duquette, Board.

12                   How much time would you be buying from the time you  
13 first installed new fuel into a reactor to the time when it  
14 would actually have to be--what was remaining would have to  
15 be disposed of? Are we talking 50 years, 100 years, 150  
16 years? What are we buying for time?

17          DOBSON: I haven't got a precise answer to that  
18 question, but it's in the several tens of years. It's of the  
19 several tens of years because we do, in our model, multiple  
20 recycles, and the limit was the plutonium, and that was three  
21 cycles of recycling on the plutonium for recovery as usable  
22 MOX. That doesn't mean to say that you cannot continue to do  
23 that, but from an economic standpoint--and, it fit very  
24 nicely, in our model, we envisaged that we would get a  
25 demonstration fast reactor in the next 20--we could do a



1 demonstration in about the next 20 years, but we couldn't  
2 even begin, and we were having to force the model, to be  
3 honest, to get to the commercial deployments of the fast  
4 reactor. And, we actually force fit the first module for  
5 reactors in about 2050, but we didn't get--it was more  
6 attractive not to build a fast reactor, is the plain truth,  
7 this century, but to wait until close to the end of the  
8 century.

9 GARRICK: Andy?

10 KADAK: I guess that last comment was consistent with  
11 our conclusion, by the way, on the need for fast reactors.

12 I'm stuck on the economics again. I'm sorry. It  
13 depends on who pays for the disposal, and right now, the  
14 structure is the utilities pay for it through the waste fund,  
15 and you're asking the utilities to also pay for the recycled  
16 fuel going through all this process, which is incremental on  
17 top of the waste fee. Unless you negotiate something with  
18 the DOE about taking the waste fund money to do this, I don't  
19 see how it's economic for the utilities.

20 DOBSON: Well, that wouldn't be the way we would do it.  
21 We did actually propose to create a new entity. It would be  
22 a new government entity. It wouldn't have the same chance as  
23 the Department of Energy, but it would be an authority that  
24 could act like a private enterprise. And--that was created  
25 back in the Thirties, and, you know, they've had a long

1 history, that when they created TVA, it was the same thing.  
2 It could act with the authority of government, but also with  
3 the flexibility of private industry. The waste fees would be  
4 collected by that entity, and it all depends how much is that  
5 waste fee. That's the first question the Utility Commission  
6 wants to know, a utility operator wants to do, and does that  
7 make sense.

8 KADAK: So, you are using those funds. I have a  
9 technical question as well. As I am trying to understand the  
10 difference between the COEX and the NUEX, and I was trying in  
11 my brain trying to understand waste streams, I couldn't. I  
12 couldn't correlate what Dorothy was saying and what you were  
13 saying in terms of what actually has to end up in a  
14 repository, or can be released, or isn't released. I think  
15 one of the things we'll probably end up doing as a Board and  
16 Staff is to try to put those all on the same page so we can  
17 understand waste streams and what processes are, in fact,  
18 minimizing those waste streams.

19 DOBSON: In the NUEX approach, high-level waste, which  
20 would be glass, and greater than Class C waste, and the  
21 content which we think looks like transuranic waste today,  
22 would go in a big geologic repository.

23 KADAK: That's a factor of four or five?

24 DOBSON: The volume--if the high-level waste went to  
25 somewhere like Yucca Mountain, the factor would be five.

1           KADAK: Five? Okay. Now, how about all this other  
2 stuff, like Krypton, Iodine, Tritium?

3           DOBSON: The Krypton, as I said, we do not have the  
4 process for converting the Krypton into something that you  
5 could dispose of. We would be storing it. We would capture  
6 it and then decay, store it.

7           KADAK: And, I'm hearing similar proposals?

8           DOBSON: There is a process, and it is being  
9 demonstrated.

10          KADAK: Okay.

11          DOBSON: The reason it wasn't adopted in Europe was on  
12 that risk/balance argument in the debate with the regulator.  
13 It was that section, the regulator community in Europe, it  
14 was better to release that Krypton than to capture it because  
15 you concentrate it. You turn some of this very small  
16 innocuous dose into a concentrated dose. And, all of the  
17 solid waste would actually be low-level waste. We  
18 deliberately arrange it to be Class A low-level waste.

19          KADAK: Okay, thanks.

20          GARRICK: Go ahead.

21          MOSLEH: Mosleh, Board.

22                    Just to follow up on what you just said about the  
23 volume. I'm looking at the AREVA slides and your slides,  
24 particularly Slide 14, can you explain the factor of five--

25          DOBSON: Yes. For the rest of the audience, that's the

1 slide that's got the canister of fuel, the high-level waste,  
2 the greater than Class C, and the low-level waste. And, the  
3 factor of five, if you look at the cost line, it shows a  
4 picture of a canister, and that's its actual volume, 8 cubic  
5 meters, that's the high-level waste. So, .8 compared to 11  
6 is a factor of, you know, I don't know, 15 or 14, or  
7 something. But, in actual fact, when you put that canister  
8 into its configuration for disposal in Yucca Mountain, you  
9 lose some of that benefit by a factor of two, actually, and  
10 it becomes a volumetric reduction of five. And, so, the cost  
11 gives the real clue. If it went into Yucca Mountain, the  
12 cost would be one-fifth.

13 MOSLEH: Right.

14 DOBSON: If it went into a solid repository, it would be  
15 at least a factor of five lower.

16 GARRICK: Gene, you have a question?

17 ROWE: Yes, just a quick question. You indicated that  
18 you could recycle the MOX fuel two to three times?

19 DOBSON: Three times.

20 ROWE: What kind of burn-up do you get out of the MOX  
21 fuel?

22 DOBSON: Well, in the range, 55 to 60,000 is what we  
23 assume, 55 to 60,000 gigawatt base--megawatt base.

24 ROWE: Yeah, that's going to give you a quality of like  
25 50, 55 percent, something like that?

1           DOBSON: And, that was the limiting factor. Eventually,  
2 the quality is such that you do not wish to do it. And, that  
3 was when we made the cutoff. We looked very carefully, and  
4 we published, and I'm pretty certain that that report is  
5 available, but if it's not, I could certainly arrange for an  
6 excerpt of the report that deals with that to be made  
7 available.

8           ROWE: So, what's the impact if the utilities go to 70,  
9 80 gigawatt days per ton?

10          DOBSON: We have not modeled 80 gigawatt days.

11          ROWE: Okay, thank you.

12          GARRICK: Any other questions from either the Board or  
13 the Staff?

14          KADAK: Just one.

15          GARRICK: Oh, okay.

16          KADAK: Kadak, Board.

17                 Could you explain the CANDU, why CANDU reactors are  
18 so unique in their recycled uranium business?

19          DOBSON: Well, the CANDU reactor that uses natural  
20 uranium, so there's no enrichments, that's about .7 percent.  
21 The recovered uranium is about .9 percent, and if you're  
22 familiar with the CANDU program, they are looking at getting  
23 a slightly higher enriched uranium fuel. It's kind of lower  
24 enriched uranium fuel that they're looking at. That's in  
25 their context, not the--concept of lower enriched.

1 KADAK: All right. So, you're saying that you could  
2 take the .9 percent enriched, and put it directly in a CANDU?

3 DOBSON: Yes.

4 KADAK: I thought they were going to little bit higher  
5 numbers than that, too?

6 DOBSON: They have indeed looked at 1.2, but our work  
7 was, you know, this is going to be .9 percent, from a  
8 financial standpoint and a technical standpoint, does it  
9 work, and the answer is yes, and there was sufficient premium  
10 in that recovered uranium to be able to get some benefit into  
11 the recycled economics, and for them to get some benefit in  
12 the use of that uranium.

13 KADAK: And, does that include the operational  
14 difficulties associated with having a radioactive fuel?

15 DOBSON: Yes.

16 KADAK: It does? So, this is not the DU Pick process?

17 DOBSON: No, we just take the used fuel and chop it all  
18 up.

19 KADAK: Right.

20 DOBSON: We took uranium, not even in the same category.  
21 No, no, no, it has to be dealt with differently because there  
22 are additional radiological controls. But, they're not  
23 significantly different from what they're doing already.

24 GARRICK: Okay, a final question from our consultant Ray  
25 Wymer? Final questions.

1           WYMER: This is sort of a general question that I think  
2 applies across the board to all three speakers. I appreciate  
3 your comment about the cost of recycle being a relatively  
4 small fraction of the total cost of energy produced. That's  
5 certainly true. But, I know we had a cost--nuclear or  
6 chemical if we didn't worry about the individual cost  
7 factors, and so it's in that context that I ask this  
8 question.

9           There's a study out by a group of people, and the  
10 report actually came out from Oak Ridge National Laboratory,  
11 that was along the lines of the additional cost required by  
12 the additional waste streams. If you separate out Cesium and  
13 Strontium, if you separate out Americium and Curium, if you  
14 separate out Krypton and perhaps Carbon 14 and Tritium, that  
15 says that eventually that waste treatment part of the plant,  
16 it becomes the tail that wags the dog, that it's a very  
17 significant addition to the cost of the plant. What's your--

18          DOBSON: It's really important to recognize that, and I  
19 thought it was so obvious I didn't dwell on it. But, a key  
20 issue is we do not separate Cesium and Strontium. Why on  
21 earth would you do that? There's a well-defined route for  
22 dealing with Cesium and Strontium, and although Cesium and  
23 Strontium presents the short-term heat problem in the current  
24 Yucca model--and I would recognize right from the outset,  
25 there's a lot of debate about the heat model for Yucca

1 Mountain, and I don't really want to get into that today.  
2 The way to deal with the Cesium and Strontium is to leave  
3 them in the high-level waste and decay store it on the  
4 surface. It's a small volume. There's 50,000 tons of fuel  
5 in glass in a facility in the UK. There's a fuel from 50  
6 years of reactor discharge that's been reprocessed, and it's  
7 in glass today, and it doesn't occupy a building as big as  
8 this actually.

9 WYMER: Well, that was the other aspect of this study I  
10 mentioned, that they talked about storing the Cesium and  
11 Strontium, which is essentially what you're saying, store it  
12 100 years, it's vitrified waste.

13 DOBSON: But, don't separate it.

14 WYMER: I know, but you're saying store it, and the  
15 actual cost of storage is a significant factor as well.

16 DOBSON: Only if you take the Cesium and Strontium out.

17 WYMER: You're storing the high-level vitrified waste,  
18 which is equivalent to storing the separate Cesium and  
19 Strontium.

20 DOBSON: Well, no, because you've got to do the high-  
21 level waste as well. So, you get at least twice, and I think  
22 there are additional issues with the separate Cesium and  
23 Strontium.

24 WYMER: There are.

25 DOBSON: Right. All I can say is that in our model, all



1 the cost of the waste streams and their disposal were  
2 factored into the model, and the cost of the vitrified waste  
3 storage above ground is insignificant compared to other costs  
4 in the process. It really--if that was the conclusion, we  
5 would have to look at the report from the circumstances.

6 WYMER: Perhaps I could refer you to this report. It's  
7 a report that just came out this year, and I think the  
8 principal author is Kent Williams. So, you might want to  
9 take a look at that.

10 DOBSON: We absolutely will talk to Kent.

11 WYMER: Thank you.

12 DOBSON: But, we couldn't agree with that.

13 GARRICK: Okay. Well, thank you very much.

14 DOBSON: Thank you.

15 GARRICK: Our final speaker for this morning is Eric  
16 Loewen.

17 LOEWEN: Good morning, Chairman, members of the Board.  
18 Thank you for the opportunity to speak. My name is Eric  
19 Loewen. I work for GE-Hitachi Nuclear Energy Americas, LLC.

20 We do three major things in the nuclear industry.  
21 The first is we design new nuclear power plants, second is we  
22 make components and fuel for our existing reactors, and we do  
23 services for our existing customers and plants. If you add  
24 them up here, it represents that we are a technology company,  
25 and we recognize that customers and society have difficult

1 issues, and, so, GE brings a lot of breadth and depth to  
2 solve those sort of issues. And, so, what I'm here to talk  
3 to you about today is what our vision is, our approach is to  
4 closing the nuclear fuel cycle.

5           To close the nuclear fuel cycle, it's two  
6 technologies, linking a sodium cooled fast reactor, which we  
7 call PRISM, and linking it with a separations process called  
8 electrometallurgical separations, or pyro processing or  
9 electrochemical. The picture on the left shows our current  
10 fuel cycle where we dig up uranium, we fabricate fuel, and we  
11 sell it to our customers, and they produce electricity that  
12 is safe, it's economic, and it produces 20 percent  
13 electricity in this nation. The question before this Board  
14 and before our nation is is this a resource that you can do  
15 some sort of separations, generate electricity to cover your  
16 costs, and the system that we looked at, our modeling shows  
17 that it is economic.

18           Briefly, I'm going to talk about the two  
19 technologies that make up our advanced recycling center. One  
20 is the separations. This started when we deployed as a  
21 national experimental breeder reactor Number 2. And, so, the  
22 way they initially processed the fuel is a metallic fuel.  
23 They threw it into a crucible that was inductively heated.  
24 The volatile fission products came off, the actinides stuck  
25 onto the skull of the crucible, they poured that back and

1 made fuel. That wasn't applicable if you went to higher and  
2 higher burn-ups.

3           So, then, in a program started in the integral fast  
4 reactor program in the mid Eighties, they looked at  
5 electrochemistry, which is similar to what we use in the  
6 aluminum and the titanium industry. And, so, that process  
7 was then funded by the Japanese. We had a lot of activity.  
8 When that program stopped in 1992, '93, then from the  
9 National Academy of Sciences, EPA, and a record decision by  
10 the DOE, they still use that technology to treat experimental  
11 breeder reactor Number 2 fuel today.

12           The other technology that we're linking together is  
13 the sodium cooled fast reactor. The genesis of this was in  
14 1981 by General Electric. We realized that at the time for  
15 scaling up sodium cooled reactors going bigger and bigger for  
16 economies, was fundamentally wrong. For sodium cooled  
17 reactors, because of the high heat transfer, because of the  
18 properties within the pipes, probably the best way to scale  
19 the economics is through replication. So, we are pretty good  
20 at making washing machines, we're good at making jet engines,  
21 we're good at making gas turbines in a factory because of the  
22 control cost, the control quality, so why not design a  
23 reactor to do the same sort of thing. Modular construction  
24 and passive safety.

25           This got picked up as a national program in 1985,

1 what was called the advanced liquid metal reactor program,  
2 where we had eight other industrial partners with us, and  
3 that development went through 1995.

4           Some milestones along the way were in 1987, we  
5 submitted to the DOE and then to the NRC that conceptual  
6 design. Then, in 1994, the Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
7 issued NUREG 1368 that said we don't see any safety  
8 impediments to deploying this sort of reactor. Another  
9 milestone is if you look at the 1992 Energy Policy Act, there  
10 is authorization language to build what I would call is  
11 America's fast reactor, which we call a GE PRISM.

12           After the program stopped in 1985, we did get some  
13 external funding from '85 to 2002 from Korea and from Japan,  
14 and then we put that product on the shelf because we didn't  
15 see a market. So, with the change in government policy in  
16 2006, we put that back on the shelf and like our AREVA and  
17 Energy Solutions, we put that into the study, funded under a  
18 Global Nuclear Energy Partnership grant.

19           So, why is a technology company like GE pursuing  
20 this sort of technology? We looked at four things, the  
21 environment, the economics, engineering safeguards, and the  
22 National Academy of Sciences endorsement. I'll talk more  
23 about this, but it comes down to heat load, and we see that  
24 as a driving metric as a long-term heat generation rate as  
25 far as environmental performance.

1           Also, when we look at pyro separations, it's a dry  
2 process. You don't have liquid and fluids. We see that as  
3 an advantage. We've had our share of experiences with  
4 aqueous processing, and we no longer do that. Our facility  
5 at Illinois and a facility down in Wilmington, North  
6 Carolina, we have shifted to a dry process.

7           As far as the economics goes, this is a very old  
8 report done by two national laboratories that were proponents  
9 of the two different technologies, and the important thing  
10 when you look at the cost at the very bottom, the cost is  
11 greater than a factor of Pi, difference between  
12 electrometallurgical separations and aqueous separations.  
13 And, there's some recent work that's done by Idaho National  
14 Lab, the lead lab for nuclear energy in this country, by a  
15 person named Dave Hebdidge (phonetic), which talked about the  
16 cost of aqueous processing, which they still see as  
17 excessive.

18           When we look at engineering safeguards, there's  
19 three signatures when you look at proliferation. One is the  
20 thermal heat that's generated. Second is the spontaneous  
21 neutrons. And, third is the gamma rays. And, so, when you  
22 look at weapons grade plutonium, you can see that signature  
23 is very low, so it's difficult to detect. When you look at  
24 reprocessed reactor grade plutonium, you see those signatures  
25 go up. If you look at the full recycle that we're talking

1 about when we take all of the transuranics, neptunium,  
2 plutonium, Americium and Curium and some earthal actinides,  
3 you can see you have a significant signature of thermal heat,  
4 a lot of spontaneous neutrons and a lot of gamma rays. So,  
5 even if you have overt or covert acquiring of that material,  
6 you can see that you have a signature that would be easier to  
7 detect.

8           Then, finally, the National Academy of Sciences,  
9 this was a report or efforts that were done in the early  
10 Nineties, and there were ten reports that were issued. The  
11 final one is in 2000. It's up on the National Academy of  
12 Sciences web page, and they had a lot of findings and a lot  
13 of recommendations. But, what I want to call the Board's  
14 attention to was a recommendation that this  
15 electrometallurgical separation should be looked at as an  
16 alternative to PUREX processing for the United States.

17           So, let's get to your questions. We started this  
18 in 2006. We inherited this flowsheet from Argonne National  
19 Laboratory as approach for pyro separations. Then, we, as a  
20 business, used flowsheets with block diagrams to help us  
21 understand the process, and so we know what sort of  
22 constraints, what sort of waste forms can be developed. And,  
23 so, this is how we applied our six sigma sort of processes to  
24 look at this process.

25           We went further in a mass balance, and I apologize,

1 it's difficult to read, but just to give you a scale, the  
2 modeling and what we looked at for the answers that you have  
3 for this Board.

4           And, we used this model similar to what AREVA and  
5 Energy Solutions did, to quantify the waste packages that we  
6 developed, what sort of process parameters you should be  
7 concerned about, and how to best run that factory.

8           So, let's go to your questions. So, these are the  
9 questions that you provided us, Dan provided us about a month  
10 ago. So, we'll go to the first one. The question is what  
11 was the, for vitrified high-level waste, so the answer is  
12 that we produced 0.5 to 0.8 metric tons initial heavy metal.  
13 That range is dependent on the burn-up of the fuels, and it's  
14 dependent on how you run the factory. So, that's the number  
15 that we can give you.

16           As far as excess uranium, the elephant that's in  
17 the room, we see three pathways for that waste stream, or  
18 that resource. First, it would be clean to an RU standard.  
19 So, the first way you could use that is through re-  
20 enrichment. And, so, the technology that General Electric is  
21 developing down in Wilmington using laser enrichment, we do  
22 not concentrate the lighter elements of uranium, and, so, you  
23 could put that back in light water reactors. The second way  
24 is to put it back in a PRISM reactor because predominantly,  
25 the fuel is using uranium. And, then, the third way is also

1 to put it into CANDU reactors.

2           General Electric, a lot of people are not aware  
3 that we provide 50 percent of the fuel that fuels the CANDU  
4 reactors in Canada.

5           The second is the low-level waste. We consider  
6 that to be small because we are a dry process.

7           The intermediate level or greater than Class C,  
8 we're going to have that. There will be some equipment  
9 that's going to be needed to replace, electrodes, crucibles,  
10 and those sort of things. At this point, we don't have a  
11 process flowsheet done to give you an actual number.

12           And, the last one is what is the volume of the  
13 decontamination, or when you do D&D. And, that's going to be  
14 driven by the licensing process. At this point, since we  
15 haven't got a license, we don't fully understand what  
16 constraints or requirements the Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
17 will have on this new facility. I can tell you how much  
18 concrete we're going to have.

19           Your next series of questions, Question 2, we'll  
20 get into those. Let's talk about Krypton 85. Again, I think  
21 we're consistent. It's a cost benefit analysis. If you want  
22 to capture it, there's going to be a source term at the  
23 factory that's going to be different than if you release it.  
24 And, that's something that needs to, you know, look at a cost  
25 benefit analysis. Some differences, though, we process an



1 inert cell, so that capture of Krypton is a little bit easier  
2 through cryogenic separations. And, so, our initial  
3 flowsheets that we inherited from the Advanced Liquid Metal  
4 Reactor Program, they are showing that they would do Krypton  
5 85 capture.

6 As far as the separation of Technetium, Cesium and  
7 Strontium, what is unique about the pyro process is that it  
8 separates based on how nature separates things, or follows  
9 the laws of physics. So, your active metals in Group 1 and  
10 2, and your halogens end up in the ceramic waste form, and,  
11 so, they stay in the salt, and that's what gets vitrified  
12 into a ceramic waste form.

13 The second product, the technetium, or other noble  
14 metals, you pull out and you alloy those and put them in a  
15 metallic waste form.

16 So, when we look at, you know, we think that the  
17 chemical, physical, the host rock, all those things play into  
18 what is the source term, and we think by separating elements  
19 based on where they're at in the periodic table is a better  
20 way to look at those--or is a better way to have a better  
21 waste form.

22 Then, the question came up about the separate  
23 removal of Americium and Curium. My second slide, I talked  
24 about this as full recycle. So, when we do the separations,  
25 we really have three streams, uranium, fission products, and

1 the transuranics, Neptunium, Plutonium, Americium and Curium.  
2 So, those are all a fuel in a sodium cooled reactor. So,  
3 we're not separating those out. The electro-negativities  
4 don't allow that, and they would be used as a fuel.

5           What I have provided here are backup slides as far  
6 as the metallic and waste forms, because Dan was concerned  
7 that I wasn't going to make it all the way through these  
8 slides. He even called me, or sent me an e-mail. But, the  
9 take-away here is, you know, we need to look at the  
10 transparency of the analysis, and look at the thermal,  
11 chemical, nuclear, mechanical properties of those two waste  
12 forms within a host rock.

13           So, I'll give you some details of metallic waste  
14 form, what sort of eutectic or alloy that you would use. So,  
15 if you're predominantly a lot of iron, like from a fast  
16 reactor, you would use this. If you're using it with a lot  
17 of zirconium, you would do it the other way. Some about the  
18 ceramic waste form, using the zeolite.

19           And, now, to your third question, the issues of  
20 scale-up of this process. I put it up to you pictorially  
21 upon the chart here, when you're scaling an  
22 electrometallurgical process, it's done on two things,  
23 surface area and current density. When you're scaling up a  
24 chemical process, like we did at Morris, Illinois, you're  
25 scaling on three things, thermal dynamics, chemical kinetics,

1 and mass transfer.

2           So, we see this issue of trying to scale it up as  
3 that we need to understand that process. But, if you look at  
4 that top picture, that's an aluminum smelting mill in the  
5 United States. And, so, they are doing electrometallurgical  
6 separations, if you will, in a fluoride salt, by adding  
7 bauxite or, remotely, and I realize it's not radioactive, but  
8 they do that day in and day out on hundreds of tons per day  
9 sort of production. So, as a technology company, we want to  
10 take that technology that's been developed in our national  
11 laboratories, and take it to that industrial scale. And, so,  
12 we don't see the scale-up issues, you know, there are  
13 criticality issues that we are fully aware of, but we don't  
14 see the issues as insurmountable.

15           These two questions, I grouped together. We really  
16 look at this as, you know, it's the heat effects. It's the  
17 long-term heat generation rate, and so I grouped these  
18 together with two slides to explain the analysis that we have  
19 done.

20           This is some work that we did for our technology  
21 and development plan and for our business plan. And, we  
22 looked at if we took used nuclear fuel and put it in the  
23 ground, the thermal properties, the long-term heat generation  
24 rate is on this curve.

25           If we assume that we had a 99 percent removal

1 factor, only two nines, and you did a MOX process, our  
2 assumptions were that you would follow this pink line, and  
3 you would remove 50 percent of the long-term heat generation  
4 rate.

5           If you went to a full recycle, as we are talking  
6 about in the advance recycling center, you see that this  
7 would follow this yellow line to where you're putting in  
8 fission products, and, again, this is a 99 percent  
9 efficiency, so we're assuming that, you know, it's not five-  
10 ninths, or anything, you will see that this long-term heat  
11 generation rate significantly goes down.

12           So, now, when society is faced of making decisions  
13 with a lot of uncertainty, we've taken much of that  
14 uncertainty out from millions of years down to hundreds of  
15 years. So, when you ask society can engineers build  
16 something that can last underground for 300 to 500 years, I  
17 think a reasonable person would say sure. Because there are  
18 things that have been above ground longer than 300 to 500  
19 years, pyramids, Great Wall of China, et cetera, et cetera.  
20 So, that's how we look at the long-term heat generation rate.

21           The flip side, though, is the short-term generation  
22 rate. And, so, this is a paper that we presented two weeks  
23 ago at the Global Conference in France. And, so, we looked  
24 at the short-term heat generation rate that's in used nuclear  
25 fuel. So, the line right here is if you took a used nuclear

1 fuel bundle and stuck it in there, you can see that it has,  
2 based on this thermal limit of Yucca Mountain, as far as  
3 kilowatts per meter, that it could be, you know, pretty much  
4 put in the ground whenever it was ready to go.

5           If you do concentration because you're trying to do  
6 volume reduction, which is a benefit, but if you do that, if  
7 you do this factor of ten up here, you can see that your heat  
8 generation short-term is a lot longer than what the  
9 repository can take. A review board, you know, that's one of  
10 the constraints that, as you well know, that Yucca Mountain  
11 is thermally limited. So, when we look at different options  
12 in the future, we think the metric should be long-term heat  
13 generation for the amount of transuranics you're putting in.

14           So, John is scratching his head, looking for me to  
15 get done. I have two more slides.

16           So, this is a kind of a summary of what we see the  
17 nuclear fuel recycling center, I focused more on that, and it  
18 separates three products, uranium, fission products that go  
19 into different waste streams, either metallic or ceramic,  
20 and, finally, it gets transuranics, and that's what we use as  
21 a fuel for the sodium cooled reactor, which we call PRISM.  
22 It has unique design features, and it doesn't have any salt--  
23 or, it doesn't have liquid waste. It's module and scalable  
24 because you're just scaling these unit operations. And, it  
25 has had extensive component testing that has been done,

1 because we're using it today in Idaho to process UBR-2 fuel.

2           So, I leave you with this slide as kind of the  
3 ending point. How do we go forward? How do you license?  
4 And, so, what we put into our plan is we see that we could  
5 use this electrometallurgical separations for the processing  
6 of off-spec uranium that we have at our fuel facility at  
7 Wilmington, North Carolina.

8           So, what we're proposing is that we build some of  
9 these components to clean up that uranium. We would use our  
10 existing license that we have from the NRC, a Part 70  
11 license, and that allows us to do what is called integrated  
12 safety analysis. And, that safety analysis, we would say  
13 we're going to treat spent nuclear fuel, but for our  
14 treatment, we're only going to use 5 percent enrichment of  
15 uranium of what we are licensed for.

16           So, now, when we go and put that into simulations,  
17 and we go before the NRC and say we're ready to build a fuel  
18 separations plant for spent nuclear fuel, we have an  
19 empirical data and we have that process experience, because  
20 we see that as a viable way of cleaning up our off-spec  
21 uranium.

22           So, the story is very simple. What GE is trying to  
23 do is commercialize the technology that was developed in our  
24 national laboratories to close the nuclear fuel cycle. It's  
25 the same story we did in the 1950's, when out in Idaho, they

1 had three reactors, Borax 1, 2 and 3. 1 and 2, they blew-up  
2 on purpose. Okay? The third one, we decided to take that  
3 technology and go commercial.

4 And, so, we took that technology and we built a  
5 first plant at Vallecitos, and then you've seen, you know, 30  
6 percent of the reactors in the United States today are  
7 boiling water reactors, 70 percent in Japan are boiling water  
8 reactors. So, that's the story that we're trying to do.

9 And, with that, I conclude, Mr. Chairman.

10 GARRICK: Thank you. Howard first, then David and Ron.

11 ARNOLD: Arnold, Board.

12 I'm just trying to fill in the systems  
13 implications. Basically, you're not then recycling at all in  
14 light water reactors in this scenario?

15 LOEWEN: No, sir.

16 ARNOLD: Right. And, you're storing the fuel and  
17 waiting until these PRISMS are ready to go?

18 LOEWEN: No, we're not separating for the sake of  
19 separation. Our business model, we'd--the sodium cooled  
20 reactor. And, so, that reactor would be put down and built  
21 first. It would start up on known fuel, either uranium,  
22 zirconium or plutonium, uranium, zirconium. Then, through  
23 the support of the national laboratories, you would put in  
24 lead test assemblies that would have all the transuranics in  
25 them. And, then, you start the separations.

1           ARNOLD: Right. Yes, I understand. So, there's, again,  
2 just to repeat the obvious, there is no recycling in light  
3 water reactors in this scenario; right?

4           LOEWEN: No.

5           ARNOLD: All right, thank you.

6           GARRICK: David?

7           DUQUETTE: A couple of technical questions. This is  
8 curiosity more than anything else. What salt are you using  
9 for the electrometallurgical process?

10          LOEWEN: In the electro-reducer, we use lithium  
11 chloride. In the electro-refiner, we use a mixture of  
12 lithium and potassium chloride.

13          DUQUETTE: And, what temperature do you have to go to?

14          LOEWEN: About 500 c.

15          DUQUETTE: That's not too bad. The other question I had  
16 really pertains to all three programs we've heard about. Are  
17 all of these programs being funded by the companies involved,  
18 is it all private funding that goes into this, or is the  
19 government also funding some of this work?

20          LOEWEN: General Electric received a grant from the  
21 Department of Energy in 2007, along with three other  
22 industrial teams, to provide a business plan, a technology  
23 development roadmap, and a conceptual design of how you close  
24 a fuel cycle. So, our grant ends the end of this month,  
25 September 30<sup>th</sup> is when the grant ends.



1           DUQUETTE: Okay. The last question has to do with do  
2 you perceive these three different programs being sold  
3 separately, or do you think they're going to be in  
4 competition, and somebody, whether it be the industry or the  
5 government, will choose one?

6           LOEWEN: We're competitors. We compete on a lot of  
7 different things. And, so, I think that's a good thing for  
8 America, that you have three different options to pick from.

9           LATANISION: A couple of questions on the  
10 electrometallurgy. As I understand, you're basing the  
11 separations on potential control, which presumably means that  
12 you're co-depositing uranium and plutonium on the cathodes  
13 during this process; is that correct?

14          LOEWEN: No, that's not correct. We do the separations,  
15 so initially in your--

16          LATANISION: This might have a slide number on it.  
17 Maybe you could walk me through this so I understand how  
18 you're doing it.

19          LOEWEN: Sure. We'll skip this step this is oxide  
20 reduction, this is electro-reduction. So, electro-refining,  
21 what you're doing is you're initially providing a potential,  
22 and because of the electro-magnetivity of the uranium, that  
23 is coming out first. So, you gather uranium because that's  
24 75 percent of your--or, 95 percent of your mass. And, at  
25 some point, then you're starting to concentrate transuranics

1 in the bath. You switch to a liquid cadmium cathode, and  
2 then you apply potential, and then you get uranium plus all  
3 the transuranics, and that's what you then extract. You boil  
4 off the salt, and that's what you fabricate into fuel.

5 LATANISION: So, you're saying that plutonium is coming  
6 out in that second step?

7 LOEWEN: Plutonium, Americium--

8 LATANISION: And, others.

9 LOEWEN: --because they're electro-negativities are so  
10 close together, it's a group separation.

11 LATANISION: And, how do you control the potential? How  
12 is that controlled? In principle, you would need to be able  
13 to monitor the potential and control it. How do you do that?

14 LOEWEN: You measure the potential and you control it.

15 LATANISION: You need to know what the reversible--  
16 thermodynamically, you would need to know what the reversible  
17 potentials are for the reactions of interest. If you want to  
18 separate uranium and not deposit all of the other  
19 transuranics, you've got to control the potential.  
20 Otherwise, you're separating everything. So, there must be  
21 some means of controlling potential in order to--it's like a  
22 still, you want to separate some things and leave the others  
23 in solution until you want to separate them. There's got to  
24 be some control. That's the point I'm missing.

25 LOEWEN: That's the point that I'm not versed on. We

1 are trying to commercialize that technology from the national  
2 laboratories. The National Academy of Sciences was convinced  
3 that it did work, and that's why they gave their approval or  
4 recommendation to use that for the treatment of EBR-2 spent  
5 fuel. So, what I can tell you is that they control it.  
6 There's different ways you can do that, and they get the  
7 separations that they want.

8 LATANISION: And, I accept that. One final question.  
9 These, uranium and ultimately plutonium and the other  
10 transuranics, they're coming out on a cathode; right?

11 LOEWEN: Yes.

12 LATANISION: I mean, they're being plated out?

13 LOEWEN: Yes, they're being plated out, so you're  
14 putting them in a basket and you're migrating across the  
15 salt, and you're taking those out.

16 LATANISION: Yes. And, what is the cathode?

17 LOEWEN: There's a couple different variants. The  
18 default was platinum, because of its properties. That's a  
19 little bit expensive, so we've been looking at some other  
20 options rather than platinum.

21 LATANISION: Yes. Okay, thank you.

22 GARRICK: Eric, there's been lots of work in this field  
23 for many, many years, off and on, and for a broader  
24 application than what you're proposing here. What's the  
25 driver for this somewhat limited application?

1           LOEWEN: I don't understand your question.

2           GARRICK: Well, electrometallurgical process has been  
3 considered for an application to all kinds of nuclear fuels  
4 in the past from time to time. And, your presentation is  
5 limited to, as Howard said, to--it does not include light  
6 water reactors.

7           LOEWEN: Why we are not doing light water reactor  
8 recycle; is that the question?

9           GARRICK: Yes, or other reactor types as well, yes.

10          LOEWEN: Okay, now I understand your question.

11                    We don't think it's economic. All right? Now, the  
12 reason why I say that is because when you go back into a  
13 light water reactor, you have to put those transuranics into  
14 an oxide.

15          GARRICK: Right.

16          LOEWEN: We make oxide fuel down in Wilmington. We make  
17 it with one element called uranium oxide, and we do put some  
18 burnable poisons in there. And, to this day, sometimes you  
19 will get off-spec. To this day, it's very difficult. So,  
20 now when you start making an oxide that can't be built in a  
21 factory where you can have hands-on people, it has to be in  
22 some sort of remote facility, it makes it very, very  
23 difficult. So, we think it will be tough to make an oxide  
24 fuel that you can put back into light water reactors.

25          GARRICK: Okay. So, it's strictly economics. It's not

1 necessarily technology.

2 LOEWEN: Well, I would say it is technology. You know,  
3 how do you figure out the O to M ratio in a fuel pellet that  
4 has uranium, neptunium, plutonium, Americium and Curium?  
5 It's tough.

6 GARRICK: Yes.

7 LOEWEN: It's been done, you know, when we took, like  
8 the rest of the industrial teams, and went to the national  
9 laboratories, we got down to Los Alamos, and they're making  
10 actinide oxide fuel pins, and I said well, how do you measure  
11 the O to M ratio, because that's how we control a lot in our  
12 factor, and they go, well, we haven't figured that one out  
13 yet.

14 GARRICK: Oh, okay.

15 LOEWEN: Okay? So, there is technology. It's not just  
16 all economics.

17 GARRICK: Okay. Last question Andy?

18 KADAK: In your scalability, I wasn't really sure. You  
19 said that the cost of your facility versus an aqueous process  
20 was about a factor of what, five or so?

21 LOEWEN: Greater than Pi.

22 KADAK: Greater than Pi.

23 LOEWEN: Well, I had to use that.

24 KADAK: Okay. And, I'm trying to say well, that's just  
25 the cost of the facility. How about the costs of the process

1 and product and the whole, you know, whatever it is you're  
2 going to make to recycle. What are those costs comparatively  
3 speaking?

4 LOEWEN: We did our own business model looking at that,  
5 and so once you have a qualified field form that you can put  
6 in a sodium cooled reactor, we are showing that through the  
7 generation of electricity, that you will cover the costs of  
8 separations and the capital cost of the plant to where you  
9 have a positive cash flow. You will not need a subsidy or a  
10 mill per kilowatt fee to cover the operation of the plant.

11 KADAK: And, that gets me to the last question, and that  
12 is the sodium cooled fast reactor as the driver for all this?

13 LOEWEN: That is correct.

14 KADAK: It is, as you know, we're also doing some  
15 studies at MIT about trying to figure out how we can make  
16 them more economic, and we're having difficulty. And, I'm  
17 wondering how, in your modeling of best PRISM or your latest  
18 version, that cycle works relative to LWRs?

19 LOEWEN: Our analysis of the PRISM reactor, realize the  
20 genesis of this reactor started in '81, that we realized as a  
21 company back then that nobody was going to buy a sodium  
22 cooled reactor because they like table salt. We realized  
23 that it had to be on par with the light water reactor. So,  
24 that's where we got the modular construction and we can get  
25 cost out. We also looked at how do we get rid of active

1 systems. So, if you look at the lineage of passive safety  
2 that we now have a light water reactor, is it really came  
3 from the early work that was done in the LMR program. So,  
4 the passive safety, the last active systems, we think this is  
5 an economic approach to sodium cooled reactors because it's  
6 small, it's pool type, and it uses metallic fuel.

7 GARRICK: Okay, Ray, you have some questions?

8 LOEWEN: I gave Mr. Wymer my business card hoping he  
9 wouldn't ask me any questions. He can e-mail them to me.

10 WYMER: E-mail them to you? A couple observations and  
11 then a question.

12 LOEWEN: Sure.

13 WYMER: First observation is that the process is  
14 basically a process for metallic fuel reprocessing. And, in  
15 order to process light water reactor fuel, you've got to  
16 convert the fuel to a metal to make a cathode that you then  
17 use in the reactor--I mean, in the electro-refiner. It's  
18 basically a batch--and, additionally, you can't play out, is  
19 my understanding, plutonium and Americium on the single  
20 cathode because of the electro-potential differences between  
21 uranium and plutonium. Plutonium, if you produce it to the  
22 metal immediately, it goes back to plutonium three valence  
23 into the melt. So, the way you remove the plutonium is  
24 reducing it into a liquid cadmium cathode at the bottom of  
25 the electro-refiner, and that works because you form an

1 inter-metallic compound between the plutonium and the  
2 cadmium, which greatly changes the EMF required to play it  
3 out. So, those are comments.

4 This is basically a batch process, both in the  
5 electro-refiner and in the cathode processor. So, my  
6 question is how many of these electro-refiner units, and the  
7 paired up cathode processor, would be required to process,  
8 say, 1500 metric tons of heavy metal per year? It seems to  
9 be quite a few.

10 LOEWEN: As I put in one of my slides to talk about the  
11 modular construction of electro metallurgical process, so  
12 they're currently in the national laboratories on the scale.  
13 So, we've done with our own funding, is asked the national  
14 laboratory to design us an electro-reduction unit at 50  
15 metric tons per year. And, so, we feel like that's a pretty  
16 good size to get our--50. Okay? So, that's your base unit,  
17 and then you divide 50 into the capacity you want in your  
18 plant.

19 WYMER: You get 30.

20 LOEWEN: That is correct.

21 WYMER: It's a lot.

22 LOEWEN: That is a lot. But, if we look at how we do  
23 other processes, so one of the things that we get brought up  
24 a lot is that we're a batch process, and aqueous process is  
25 continuous, when you look at a lot of the ways factories are



1 worked, especially for material, the accountability, you're  
2 in a batch process anyway. So, we don't see the argument  
3 that pyro process is a batch process is necessarily a  
4 negative. A lot of cases, it helps you with your material  
5 and accountability.

6           So, our first step is to take 50 metric ton, you  
7 know, share an anecdotal story, when we went to Saluda  
8 Manufacturing in this country to see if we could partner with  
9 them to talk about scaling up this process, because  
10 obviously, they had the experience of doing that electro-  
11 reduction, so we puffed up our chest and we said we wanted to  
12 do something at 50 metric tons. They laughed at us. They  
13 said that we weren't serious, and they said we're not going  
14 to work with you.

15           Now, when we say that we want to do 50 metric tons  
16 in a national laboratory, they see us as being too aggressive  
17 and overly optimistic on the technology. And, so, we're back  
18 again to the boiling water reactor story. How many  
19 experiments would we have done before the national  
20 laboratories would say it's ready for commercialization? So,  
21 we're ready to take, you know, try to make that, fill in the  
22 gap as a technology company to try to commercialize this to  
23 take it into a bigger scale, commercialize it. We obviously  
24 want to get our things greater than 50 metric tons per year.  
25 That's a step we've taken. But, we're in the right order of

1 magnitude measuring it in tons rather than kilograms.

2       ARNOLD: Your criticality is a constraint.

3       LOEWEN: We are criticality constrained, but since we're  
4 not aqueous, we do have the ability to concentrate a lot more  
5 than an aqueous process because we can take credit for that.  
6 And, so, that was some analysis that we did internally using  
7 our criticality engineers to look at the process.

8       GARRICK: Okay. I think we're to the end of the morning  
9 session, unless Andy has a burning question. It better be  
10 short.

11       KADAK: Just a clarification. Based on Ray's comment,  
12 you need to convert the oxide to a metal before you can use  
13 this for LWRs. Is that what I understood him to say?

14       LOEWEN: This is what he said. The used nuclear fuel  
15 that we have is oxide based. So, our first step, we have to  
16 do an electro-reduction. And, that's what we do in a lithium  
17 bath. So, we reduce that to a metal. Then, you take that to  
18 the electro-refiner.

19       GARRICK: Okay, thank you very much. We will reconvene  
20 sharply at 1:30.

21               (Whereupon, the lunch recess was taken.)

22

23

24

25

AFTERNOON SESSION

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

GARRICK: Please take your seats, everybody.

Ladies and Gentlemen, we need to get underway. We have a very, very tight schedule this afternoon. We don't want to miss a thing.

The way we're going to conduct this panel is that we're going to hear from all of the panelists, and then ask questions, with the exception of Rod Ewing. And, for Rod, we're going to ask him and interrogate him immediately after he speaks, as he has to leave.

So, with that, and without further ado, I'm going to let Mark Peters start us off.

PETERS: Thanks, John. So, you want a short bio?

GARRICK: Yes.

PETERS: It's great to be back. I only have, since you all know me, I think, I only have 50 slides today. Let's see, so a little bit why maybe I'm here. I spent eight years working out at Yucca Mountain on the Science and Engineering Testing Program, and then spent a couple years when Margaret Chu was RW-1 on her staff, and was involved with establishing the Yucca S&T program. Rod and I worked the source term area together. And, since then, I've left and gone to Argonne, and I've actually gotten more involved in fuel cycle R&D. So, I was part of expanding the waste form R&D program for the Advanced Fuel Cycle initiative for DOE NE, and I'm also

1 involved with them in thinking about disposal alternatives.

2           So, the slides I put together are fairly general,  
3 just to try to get some thoughts out on the table, and then I  
4 imagine we'll get into a lot more details in the discussion.  
5 There was a lot of detail provided by the three industry  
6 teams this morning, and I don't intend to hear any short  
7 remarks to go through those in any great detail.

8           So, I was assigned the topic of technical  
9 challenges, so I'm going to try to articulate high-level  
10 technical challenges, and really try to emphasize the role of  
11 science and technology R&D going forward, and how that fits.

12           So, what's the grand challenge for nuclear waste  
13 disposal? First off, let me start by saying there continues  
14 to be the scientific consensus that disposal of spent nuclear  
15 fuel and high-level waste in deep geologic formations is  
16 feasible, safe, provided you find the right site, it's  
17 characterized well, and you have the right combination of  
18 engineered and natural barriers.

19           The grand challenge is that you have to be able to  
20 characterize these sites, develop models for the processes,  
21 and make those feed into risk assessment models, that you  
22 have to be able to demonstrate that the geology and the  
23 materials that you put into the repository, both the packages  
24 and the waste form, can perform for very long time frames.  
25 In the case of the United States regulatory framework

1 currently, we're out to a million years, and you have to deal  
2 with impact of climate change, extreme events like seismicity  
3 and volcanism, et cetera. And, the engineered barrier needs  
4 to work with the natural system.

5           And, this is relevant to the waste form area,  
6 because one of the things I will say, and what I'm going to  
7 try to emphasize here, is that the waste form is, I would  
8 argue, an under emphasized barrier. And, so, I think part of  
9 what we have an opportunity to do going forward is think  
10 about the waste form in a more serious manner vis-à-vis how  
11 it fits into the disposal environments that we would be  
12 exploring for the future.

13           So, first, I think it's important--I think we're at  
14 a stage where we're going to need to be looking at disposal  
15 alternatives, and I think there's some move afoot within the  
16 Department to do that, by myself and other folks from the  
17 national labs, and we hope the universities will start to get  
18 involved in this thinking. But, we need to really take a  
19 step back, so this is just the table, you all know this  
20 already, but it just gives you a sense for the different kind  
21 of rock types, geologic settings that are being looked at  
22 domestically as well as internationally, and what different  
23 countries are considering in terms of their options.

24           As you all well know, some countries are further  
25 along in terms of actual repository development. Some are

1 still in the site characterization phase. But, there's a  
2 variety of different rock types in the saturated setting,  
3 granite, clay and salt. This doesn't talk to I'll call it  
4 concepts vis-à-vis could we think about boreholes versus mine  
5 shafts, shafts rooms, or ramps like we had at Yucca Mountain.  
6 I think all those need to be put back on and should be  
7 evaluated as part of our efforts going forward.

8           So, I don't want to dwell on the research needs or  
9 the technical challenges with the natural systems, but as you  
10 think about alternatives, you have to think about all this.  
11 What we've been thinking about in the context of advanced  
12 waste forms, is you have to think about the near-field  
13 effects. So, one of the things that we've been doing as part  
14 of our DOE nuclear energy efforts is starting to think about  
15 how to model near-field environments, understand and model  
16 near-field environments in a range of settings so that we can  
17 get a better understanding of how those different waste forms  
18 might perform.

19           Of course, engineered barriers and the waste forms  
20 go inside some of these waste packages, the U.S. concept, the  
21 Swedish concept I've shown in the upper left, different kinds  
22 of concepts. So, we really have to develop tools, predictive  
23 tools that allow us to look at these range of options.

24           What are some of the research needs, challenges for  
25 the source term? Again, enhancing the understanding of the

1 performance of spent nuclear fuel, and for that matter,  
2 advance waste forms, trying to strive for a basic  
3 understanding of the fundamental mechanisms. And, there's a  
4 lot of different processes that one has to understand in the  
5 case of spent fuel and/or other kinds of waste forms.

6           So, specifically to waste forms, and I think this  
7 is relevant to this morning, one of the things that I would  
8 say is that the industry teams thought about the problem from  
9 the perspective of developing a business case and a  
10 technically defensible case for developing recycling  
11 facilities using flowsheets that they either had or were  
12 imagining could be in place down the road. And, less of a  
13 perspective on ultimately where it would go in terms of  
14 disposition, and that's not a criticism, because they weren't  
15 asked to do that. But, I think one of the things that we  
16 need to do going forward is bring that perspective more into,  
17 and I think that's relevant to this Board, bring the waste  
18 management perspective into our thinking.

19           And, so, a lot of the things that you think about  
20 when we think about waste forms, perhaps more from the  
21 perspective of ultimately as something that you have to  
22 dispose of, and it could be a potential barrier as well, is  
23 you have to think about performance, the second, cost  
24 effective, that does tie into what you heard this morning.  
25 So, you have to think about being able to generate more

1 disposal volumes, what economic processes, also flexibility  
2 in terms of waste composition, loading, process ranges. A  
3 lot of those things play into making the design as effective  
4 as possible, cost effective as possible, able to be  
5 implemented safe, secure, et cetera, et cetera.

6           Also, need to think about developing forms that  
7 have predictable performance. And, this is, again, a  
8 perspective more about the fact you have to isolate these for  
9 a millennia.

10           And, then, finally, this morning, there was some  
11 discussion about the flowsheets, and you can look at multiple  
12 waste streams coming out of these flow sheets. There is an  
13 opportunity to match the waste stream to the waste form, not  
14 only to optimize the design for the reprocessing facility,  
15 but also to optimize and think about how one could match it  
16 to disposal environments. So, as you think about disposal  
17 alternatives, you need to think about waste form alternatives  
18 as well.

19           So, I think what the opportunity is, and I think  
20 there's an R&D component to a lot of what we were talking  
21 about this morning, more than just the near-term, I'll call  
22 it near-term R&D, or driven by what industry needs now that's  
23 important. But I think there's also a longer term component  
24 of an integrated program, and it's not so different than what  
25 you heard Ernie Moniz speak to this morning. I think there's



1 a lot of similarity here--I'm speaking specifically about the  
2 disposal alternatives in the waste forms here--is a  
3 combination of systems analyses, experiments, modeling and  
4 simulation. And the future directions would be to go after  
5 advanced more durable waste forms, think about developing  
6 advanced geologic disposal concepts and range of settings,  
7 and developing the tools to be able to do that.

8           It could also ultimately inform our policy going  
9 forward, ultimately striving for a better understanding of  
10 repository performance, but also putting the repository part  
11 of this within the context of the overall fuel cycle. So,  
12 there's a lot of tool development, a lot of fundamental R&D,  
13 that I would argue needs to go on in parallel with some of  
14 the work that we heard about this morning, as we go down the  
15 path as a country, thinking about where we're going to go in  
16 terms of dealing with the existing legacy problem, as well as  
17 what we hope will be a renaissance and future waste that we  
18 have to deal with.

19           So, with that, I think I'll stop, just leave that  
20 as context. There's a lot we could talk about, the details  
21 of the different waste streams, and what we've been thinking  
22 about in terms of some of the R&D in that area, and some of  
23 the challenges. We could probably talk about that during the  
24 discussion.

25           Thanks.

1           GARRICK: Okay, thank you. Rod, tell us what you're up  
2 to now.

3           EWING: So, I'm Rod Ewing. I'm a Professor in the  
4 Department of Geological Sciences at the University of  
5 Michigan. I'm a mineralogist, material scientists, and my  
6 entree into this field was an interest in materials that  
7 might be used for incorporating various radionuclides,  
8 radiation effects in these materials, and over the years,  
9 this has evolved into even looking at inert matrix fuels, and  
10 so on. And, I've been involved in reviewing various aspects  
11 of the United States waste management plan for Yucca  
12 Mountain, WIPP, and so on.

13                 When they asked me for my slides to load, they were  
14 surprised, disappointed, I don't have any. I did that on  
15 purpose because if I had made them, then I would simply be  
16 giving my bios without having to listen to the talks. So,  
17 now, having listened to the talks, I'll simply give you my  
18 bios, and we'll move on from there.

19                 Well, the morning was--and, so, I think my job is  
20 to give not only my perspective, but to make comments and  
21 suggestions as to what we listened to this morning.

22                 I begin by giving you the good news, and I think it  
23 is very good news, at least to me, is that this isn't the  
24 first meeting, but it's only been within let's say about the  
25 last year that groups have gathered to discuss and connect

1 what goes on in a reactor, with what can go on in a  
2 reprocessing plant, with what goes on in a geologic  
3 repository. I call that the three R's.

4           This is a big difference than in the past where  
5 from the waste management point of view, we were just given  
6 the waste in a bucket and say work with that. Now, we can  
7 think about what we could do with a reactor, maybe burning  
8 up, as a function of burn-up, something very simple. We can  
9 think about possibilities with reprocessing, the subject of  
10 this morning's presentations. And, we can talk about the  
11 repository.

12           The bad news, it's not bad news so much--and, I  
13 should say it this way. I understand the constraints that  
14 the speakers had. But, taken as a group, I would say is the  
15 approach in linking these three areas, namely is to say--it's  
16 not said explicitly--the repository has failed for certain  
17 radionuclides, what can we now do with reprocessing. And, I  
18 think that's a mistake. I think we have to look carefully at  
19 each radionuclide, and ask ourselves where is that best  
20 handled, in the reactor, by reprocessing, or in the  
21 repository.

22           As an example, with the actinides, certainly with  
23 uranium, but also with plutonium and the minor actinides,  
24 changing the redox conditions within the normal range  
25 available to us in repository environments can give us three,

1 maybe four orders of magnitude reductions in solubility, and,  
2 therefore, limit the mobility of some of these radionuclides.

3           So, I think in weighing the possibilities, it's  
4 very important to look back at the geology, the geochemistry,  
5 the geologic barrier and ask if there's not a simpler way,  
6 better siting, better use of engineered barriers, to solve  
7 some of these problems, short of reprocessing, or something  
8 that goes on in the reactor.

9           The other general point I want to make is the fuel  
10 cycle, there are no closed fuel cycles. That gives you a  
11 feeling that everything stays in the room, that nothing is  
12 coming out of the closed fuel cycle. For all of these fuel  
13 cycles, you have the mining of uranium. This is a huge  
14 impact. Maybe reprocessing reduces that impact, no one has  
15 made that point. During whatever the process is, there are  
16 releases, some by design in the past, some not by design.  
17 And, then, all of the options need a geologic repository, as  
18 far as I could see. And, so, this closed fuel cycle, or  
19 open, actually has a lot of communication with the outside  
20 world and, in particular, the biosphere.

21           Now, I'll give you very briefly my impressions as I  
22 was instructed, that is, to comment on relationship between  
23 reprocessing schemes and the impact on a geological  
24 repository. Then, I want to make a few points on the talks,  
25 mainly just raising some small red flags about things that

1 maybe need more attention and shouldn't be looked at in such  
2 a general way. And, then, I'll go beyond my charge and make  
3 some broader comments on reprocessing as a strategy.

4           First, as far as the impact of what we saw this  
5 morning on the geologic repository, most of the discussion of  
6 the impact is in terms of volume and heat. Okay? We want to  
7 reduce the volume and we want to reduce the heat. To me,  
8 this is a little bit strange because actually, what we're  
9 disposing of is radioactivity. And, the volume, concentrated  
10 or not, can wreak havoc with you in a performance assessment.  
11 Sometimes having high concentrations is not the best deal in  
12 terms of the final environmental impact.

13           Also, with heat, looking at the flow diagrams as  
14 you follow through, there are important details that need to  
15 be addressed, that is, the heat generation from MOX fuel is  
16 much higher than from normal fuel. So, this has to be  
17 calculated into the assessment of whether you have reduced  
18 the heat. And, also, I would say, with both volume and heat,  
19 reprocessing isn't your only tool. There are ways to  
20 engineer a repository so that heat becomes less important,  
21 and I would refer you to the Swedish and Finnish programs.  
22 Here, the temperatures are much lower. They have these  
23 actinides such as Americium, and they're not talking about  
24 the thermal bump over the history of the repository.

25           But, I actually need to comment intelligently on

1 the relationship between reprocessing and the repository, is  
2 I need to know the composition of the waste in each of those  
3 streams, the isotopic composition. It makes a big  
4 difference. It makes a big difference because I have to put  
5 that composition in the context of possible waste forms.  
6 Glass isn't the only possibility, although it appears  
7 prominently, usually modified by the adjective robust,  
8 whatever that means.

9           There are many possibilities, depending on how far  
10 you want to extend your reprocessing. So, I need the exact  
11 compositions, which were not given, and I understand these  
12 were pretty high-level reviews, so it's not a criticism, but  
13 that's what we need if we're going to weigh the strategy for  
14 technetium, whether it goes into a metal waste form under  
15 certain redox conditions, or whether you want to handle it  
16 with some reprocessing scheme.

17           Another reason the isotopic compositions are very  
18 important is, an example would be Cesium and Strontium,  
19 sometimes less in glass, sometimes incorporated into a called  
20 low-activity glass and left for near surface storage.  
21 There's a Cesium 135 is present. So, that's often raised. I  
22 don't know in the long-term whether that's an important  
23 issue, but I do know in European performance assessments,  
24 over extended periods, you see a small peak that's attributed  
25 to the Cesium 135, which has a half-life of 2.1 million

1 years.

2           In a certain way, listening and thinking about  
3 waste streams, waste forms, and repositories, the message I  
4 took away was what if this doesn't work. You have a pretty  
5 elaborate scheme that has to be balanced. You're separating  
6 waste streams. In some cases, in some proposals, you're  
7 waiting for fast reactors to become commercially available,  
8 and then you go to the next step.

9           From a waste management point of view, actually, I  
10 think my main responsibility is to begin to plan for the  
11 failure of these grand schemes, and to plan for what we'll do  
12 with the orphaned waste streams.

13           A good example would be the Cesium and Strontium  
14 capsules at Hanford. They're separated. They're sitting  
15 there. If you visit and look, it doesn't give you a warm and  
16 fuzzy feeling that that's the best solution for that  
17 material.

18           And, so, I think, and this will be a general  
19 comment for all the talks, as we look at reprocessing, what  
20 would be most helpful to planning would be for every scheme,  
21 to ask the question, well, what's your worst nightmare? What  
22 happens if things don't happen on time? What happens if the  
23 technology doesn't develop in the way that you expect it to?  
24 What will be the waste streams that we'll be left with that  
25 we have to deal with in a geologic repository, and what will

1 be the forms? It makes a big difference, you know, if  
2 someone potentially would be asked well, what are you going  
3 to do with that, I'd like to have some say in how that is  
4 developed, what the total activity is. I'd like to know what  
5 the volumes are. I'd like to start planning in that regard.

6           Some of the examples I would cite, some of the  
7 experience that will be the basis for moving forward, hasn't  
8 been as positive as portrayed. The reprocessing facility in  
9 Rokkasho, Japan, I looked, it was supposed to open in 1997.  
10 Proposals for how long it would take to bring certain schemes  
11 on were in the scale of 10 to 20 years. Plus ten? Well,  
12 that's a long time, and it's a long time to sustain a  
13 complicated technological process.

14           So, those are the main points I would make from  
15 listening this morning to the presentations. What do we do  
16 if something goes wrong? What will the orphaned waste  
17 streams look like that we have to deal with? And, we'll be  
18 dealing with them in a geologic repository.

19           Some more specific comments. I don't want to--I  
20 made a number of notes, but just some of the major points. A  
21 lot of people inside and outside of this room dream of WIPP  
22 as the final resting place for intermediate-level, low-level,  
23 hulls, et cetera. I was in New Mexico in an Academy Panel  
24 for over a decade kind of shepherding that through the  
25 process. There were a lot of compromises made, and a lot of



1 understandings arrived at between DOE, EPA and the State of  
2 New Mexico. By the way, it's not regulated by the NRC. It's  
3 by the EPA. It's an operating repository, things are going  
4 well. And, so, I think I would be very careful about raising  
5 or putting more things into WIPP.

6           Every five years, EPA redoes the performance  
7 assessment. When I last looked, in terms of total plutonium  
8 content, well, it's a lot different than when it was  
9 approved. And, so, realize that politically and technically,  
10 we can't all dream of putting intermediate or transuranic or  
11 low-level waste into WIPP. I think you run the risk of  
12 ruining one of our--well, our only operating repository.

13           There are other words on slides, incineration.  
14 Actually, that's an idea that's very attractive to me. But,  
15 in the United States, we have a track record, mainly at  
16 Idaho, with trying to move forward with such ideas. And,  
17 looking at our real experience, and seeing where we got or  
18 didn't get, and how long it took, I think we will need to  
19 recalibrate some of the expectations for how things will go  
20 in the future.

21           Finally, how much time--okay, then I won't talk too  
22 much longer. So, those are comments directed at the  
23 presentations, a little bit of advice. Now, with the Krypton  
24 85, I would remind you that at Idaho, they captured it in a  
25 zeolite. There's experience there that wasn't mentioned.

1 So, there are a number of small technical suggestions I would  
2 make in terms of filling out the experience that's relevant  
3 to some of this planning.

4           With my final comments, I would like to make some  
5 broader points, but I think they're important to these  
6 discussions, and I will be repeating, actually, what Ernie  
7 Moniz said, some of his points earlier this morning.

8           My first advice--but, I'll say it maybe a little  
9 differently--is if the justification for the nuclear  
10 renaissance is to reduce CO2 emissions, and I think that has  
11 to be a major driving force in the grand scheme of things,  
12 otherwise, it's not so interesting, I'd commend you all to  
13 set with the carbon cycle for a good long time, the short-  
14 term carbon cycle, the long-term carbon cycle, and try to  
15 develop, or develop an appreciation for its complexity and  
16 the scale. And, if you do that, and think about risk  
17 mitigation of climate change, what you will see is that  
18 timing is everything. Okay? And, there's not a lot of time.

19           And, so, if you're looking for a strategy for  
20 nuclear power to have an impact, which I think it can, on  
21 reducing CO2 emissions, it has to have that impact at the  
22 right scale, and even at the expanded scale, it will probably  
23 be modest. At the expanded scale, it's probably not resource  
24 limited for the next 100 years. But, timing is everything.

25           And, so, if you lay out a plan that takes 20 years,

1 and experience tells us to double that number, then probably  
2 you're too late. So, whatever the strategy for reprocessing,  
3 looking down the road, whatever the justification, there has  
4 to be, if nuclear power is going to be part of the solution,  
5 there has to be a real push under things that can be done  
6 today and that can be done in a timely way.

7           And, we can wait for the MIT report and the models,  
8 but I think from my point of view, generation three plus  
9 reactors, light water reactors, we now have interim storage,  
10 so we should think about how best to do that, centralized or  
11 not. That's a fact, we have to address it. States that are  
12 stuck with the spent fuel, I think they will not so quickly  
13 participate in an expansion of nuclear power plants until  
14 that problem is solved in their states.

15           And, so, we have to do things--well, and, then, a  
16 geologic repository. There are lots of different geologies,  
17 there are lots of possibilities. The geologies can be  
18 matched to some of the different waste streams. Shallow  
19 burial, deep burial, different time periods, but it's not too  
20 early to reactivate our efforts for geologic repositories,  
21 particularly thinking about, just as you do with your  
22 reprocessing waste streams, thinking about different  
23 repository types for different waste streams. We should be  
24 matching waste forms to different waste streams.

25           And, so, I think in my view, if I were developing a

1 strategy, at this moment, I would say that nuclear is a  
2 bridging technology, because it exists, it's ready to go. It  
3 can expand. It can help, and it can bridge to a time when  
4 either more advanced nuclear technologies come on line, or  
5 alternative energy resources.

6           And, so, what I take away from this morning's  
7 discussion, which maybe is not fair because you had a  
8 particular subject, is we seem to be jumping over the obvious  
9 problems in front of us, and dreaming of longer-term  
10 solutions that may not come to pass.

11           So, that's without slides. Questions?

12           GARRICK: Okay. Bill?

13           MURPHY: Thank you, Rod. That was eloquent as usual,  
14 and I appreciate your insights and, in particular, I'd like  
15 you to elaborate on a point that you rose just now, the  
16 matching of waste forms to geological environments. And, you  
17 have a lot of experience in waste forms and in geologic  
18 environments, and if we look around the world, I don't see  
19 matching of spent fuel with geologic environments very often.  
20 It certainly doesn't match at Yucca Mountain, and if you look  
21 at the Swedish program, or the Finnish program, which are  
22 advanced, it's really more a matching of the proper container  
23 with the geologic environment. And, in the French program,  
24 perhaps there's more of a reliability on the waste form. But  
25 could you just speak generally about the matching of spent

1 nuclear fuel with geologic environments?

2 EWING: Sure, if we take spent fuel, UO<sub>2</sub>, the last place  
3 that a geochemist would put it would be under oxidizing  
4 conditions. The uranium four plus phases in nature, there  
5 may be fewer than ten, but basically, there are two, UO<sub>2</sub> and  
6 Coffinite, uranium silicate. So, in the reduced form, it's  
7 not very complicated. But, if you oxidize it to uranium six  
8 plus, there are 200, 300 different uranium six plus phases.

9 So, as a mineralogist, I'm please as I can be to  
10 study those 200 phases, but as someone disposing of waste,  
11 I'd rather stick with one or two that are prominent for  
12 uranium four plus state. Now, it's not quite so simple,  
13 because you have alpha radiolysis over time in the  
14 repositories, but just as a first iteration, the redox  
15 conditions matter a lot for UO<sub>2</sub>.

16 MURPHY: That's correct as a first iteration. But, I'm  
17 more interested in a more specific matching. Are you--can  
18 you conceive or if we're in a position now where maybe we  
19 can, as you suggest, think about matching waste forms to  
20 geologic environments, and we have an open field for looking  
21 for geologic environments, can you think of geologic  
22 environments that might match well?

23 EWING: So, two examples, pretty simple. One is  
24 borosilicate glass. If you look at people, and I argue about  
25 the corrosion mechanism, but one think all corrosion

1 mechanisms have in common is that pretty much, the corrosion  
2 rate scale is to the flow rate. So, if you want to preserve  
3 glass for a long time, static conditions would be better than  
4 non-static conditions.

5           Another more advanced example would be disposal of  
6 actinides, which are alpha emitters, and, so, as alpha  
7 emitters, radiation damage is an important consideration. I  
8 won't here propose to dispose of plutonium, because I know we  
9 try to keep it and use it, but say for the minor actinides,  
10 you don't have to burn them in a fast reactor. You could  
11 dispose of them directly. The volumes aren't so great. And,  
12 there are materials for which now we know enough about the  
13 temperature or thermally induced annealing of the radiation  
14 damage that we can model, over geologic periods, the damage  
15 accumulation and the change in leach rate for actinides which  
16 are alpha emitters.

17           And, knowing what the thermal conditions are, let's  
18 say you had deep borehole disposal for the minor actinides,  
19 the volumes are small, then you would pick a depth that would  
20 leave you, thanks to the geotherm, above the temperature  
21 required to anneal the alpha decay damage. So, this type of  
22 thinking back and forth between material science and  
23 repository environment I think can be done and should be  
24 done.

25           MURPHY: Thank you.

1           GARRICK: Rod, I agree with you that when we have a  
2 waste form that we're trying to decide what to do with, that  
3 you'd like to know the exact composition and you'd like to  
4 know the isotopic content. But, doesn't that present a real  
5 conflict to the planners who are wanting to consider multiple  
6 alternatives, where for each of the alternatives, you're just  
7 not going to have that level of quantification of either the  
8 isotopic content or the composition? Or, is that what you  
9 meant?

10           EWING: Well, what I'm hoping is that with the  
11 documentation that goes behind these flow diagrams, I could  
12 look up at each stage what the inventory is for a metric ton  
13 of reprocessed spent fuel, and I can follow it through, it  
14 doesn't have to be so precise, but it's very important to  
15 know what the mixture of elements will be, because that will  
16 affect the materials that I consider as a waste form.

17           Also, and I would tell you the reprocessing  
18 strategy, which generates waste streams in its most advanced  
19 form, should be trying to match the composition of those  
20 waste streams, radionuclides and what's called inert  
21 elements, non-radioactive, to the material. So, if you have  
22 iron or silicon in your waste stream, or chlorine, that it's  
23 also part of the building blocks of your material. Once you  
24 have that material, then the next matching has to do with  
25 what type of geologic repository would be appropriate.

1 GARRICK: And, you need to get into the details of the  
2 environmental.

3 EWING: Right.

4 GARRICK: So, it's really composition, isotopic  
5 concentration and distribution, and the environment.

6 EWING: Right.

7 GARRICK: And, this has been a problem we've been having  
8 in the past with the Yucca Mountain source term, is really  
9 having the feeling that the source term is representative of  
10 what's going to happen.

11 EWING: Right.

12 GARRICK: Because of the absence of some of the detail  
13 that you're talking about.

14 EWING: Right. But, I think the reprocessing, I'm  
15 hoping to know the details. That has to be part of the  
16 effort. And, the reason isotopic composition matters is  
17 because it's the half-life that tells you, you know, whether  
18 you're disposing of something for a thousand years or a  
19 million years. It provides real guidance about the  
20 durability of the materials that you would like to be part of  
21 the solution.

22 GARRICK: Okay. Any other questions from the Board?  
23 Because I know we're--okay, Andy?

24 EWING: I'm okay.

25 GARRICK: Oh, okay.



1           KADAK: A couple of comments, and then a question.

2       Sorry, Kadak, Board.

3           The comment is on the Cesium/Strontium issue at  
4       Hanford. As I understand it, that it's legal limbo that's  
5       stuck in, not anything technical in the sense of it becomes a  
6       high-level waste when it in fact doesn't need to be. But,  
7       you can correct me if I'm wrong on that.

8           But, I'm addressing the "timing is everything"  
9       comment. And, if you take a look at today's realities, if  
10      Yucca Mountain is indeed cancelled, and if, let's just say, a  
11      solution, quote unquote, whatever that definition means, to  
12      the nuclear waste problem is the impediment to building more  
13      nuclear plants, haven't we sealed the fate of nuclear in the  
14      sense of making a difference from the standpoint of getting  
15      these plants built, as Moniz has said, and as you have just  
16      repeated. And how will that affect your thinking about  
17      whether or not Yucca Mountain licensing should at least  
18      proceed to the point where we find out whether it's good,  
19      bad, or forget about it?

20          EWING: There are several parts, actually. So, on the  
21      timing, actually, the time is about up.

22          KADAK: Okay.

23          EWING: Time is about up. So, it's all right to talk  
24      about the distant future, but the rest of the world is on a  
25      shorter time frame, and you just should, I would suggest,

1 think about that.

2           On Yucca Mountain, I have never been a great fan of  
3 Yucca Mountain. I've been in criticisms of the strategy.  
4 But, also, I have never said that it's safe or not, because I  
5 can't tell. We need to go through the process. I think the  
6 tragedy with Yucca Mountain is not the loss of Yucca  
7 Mountain, but the kind of last step in a process in which we  
8 have had no process. We have now demonstrated that there is  
9 no transparent straightforward process by which these  
10 decisions will be made. And, I think that's the difficulty.

11           So, if we start over and we start looking for new  
12 repository sites, unless we straighten out the process, and I  
13 think this Board is in a position to, better than probably  
14 anyone else, to comment on what's needed in the process,  
15 unless we straighten out this process, I don't see why the  
16 same fate won't befall the next repository.

17           So, for me, the timing is bad, almost couldn't be  
18 worse. You have a little gap where you might get started and  
19 actually succeed, but that gap will collapse around us all  
20 unless we settle on a transparent workable process that moves  
21 efficiently forward. Did I answer your question?

22           KADAK: You're getting there.

23           EWING: Okay.

24           KADAK: Let me just make it more blunt. Do you think  
25 the licensing process should proceed to a point where we know

1 whether it is an option or not, technically?

2           EWING: It seems to me inappropriate to proceed with the  
3 licensing process when the decision has already been made,  
4 because then at the end of that licensing process, I don't  
5 know whether the decision was made in a technical or  
6 political basis. So, I really question the wisdom, as I may,  
7 but--of proceeding with the licensing application and telling  
8 the world that we're not going to do this. Take me as an  
9 example. I'm very critical of Yucca Mountain. But, if it's  
10 not going to be a repository, I'm not going to spend my time  
11 giving comments and working on the subject. And, so, a  
12 licensing process that goes forward without the full  
13 attention of the community, because of this political  
14 decision, I think is a licensing process that's compromised.  
15 And, that's not a criticism of the Nuclear Regulatory  
16 Commission. It's just my personal view of the situation  
17 we're in.

18           KADAK: About waste forms. You sounded like you  
19 were critical of the borosilicate glass solution, which  
20 apparently at least two of the three vendors are proposing.  
21 What is the basis of that criticism?

22           EWING: Well, the basis is that there's no details. I  
23 mean, when people tell me that the volume is reduced by a  
24 factor of four, or factor of five, I need to know the waste  
25 loading. I need to know what's in the glass. So, the effect

1 of radiation, if you put all the Cesium and Strontium at high  
2 concentrations into a glass, I want to look carefully at the  
3 radiation response of that glass.

4 KADAK: Well, let's take the stuff that they're already  
5 making now.

6 EWING: At Savannah River?

7 KADAK: At LaHague.

8 EWING: That's interesting. It's fine, it passes the  
9 seven day consistency test. But, the waste loading has been  
10 changing gradually over time, and we don't go back and check  
11 those glasses. So, I don't know. Now, this is a full-scale  
12 industrial process, and one in which you don't actually check  
13 your product.

14 KADAK: Okay, thank you.

15 GARRICK: Okay, any other questions? I think we'd  
16 probably better move along, and we thank you very much, Rod.

17 Adam?

18 LEVIN: Thank you, John.

19 I'm Adam Levin. I'm the Director of Spent Fuel and  
20 Decommissioning for Exelon Nuclear. And, as part of my  
21 responsibilities, I have governance and oversight of all  
22 things associated with dry cask storage, or spent fuel pools,  
23 special nuclear material, as well as decommissioning of all  
24 of our decommissioning planning and decommissioning  
25 operations at our nuclear sites.

1           I was asked to take a few minutes to talk about the  
2 implications for managing MOX used fuel at our sites, and I'd  
3 also like to spend a couple of additional minutes talking  
4 about the implications of operating with MOX fuel and how it  
5 actually impacts our current fleet of reactors.

6           The Exelon fleet consists of ten operating sites  
7 and one retired site, and we currently have five operating  
8 dry cask storage facilities, with three more that are in  
9 construction right now. We have over 100 dry cask systems  
10 placed on the pads and over 1000 metric tons of fuel in them.  
11 Once we do get up the balance of the sites, the other three  
12 sites in operation, we'll be placing something on the order  
13 of 30 casks a year into dry storage, about 300 to 400 metric  
14 tons of fuel every year into dry storage. So, it's more than  
15 a cottage industry for us at this point in time. It's become  
16 a significant part of our operation.

17           We do have a couple of mixed oxide fuels back from  
18 the days, for those of you that were around, and those have  
19 actually been placed already into dry cask storage, as they  
20 were very old. They were quite cold thermally.

21           One other thing I did want to mention is that as we  
22 get the balance of the sites in operation across the fleet,  
23 we're running close to about 10 percent of our operating cost  
24 is going to be associated with dry cask storage. So, it's  
25 become a significant operation at this point for us.

1           Moving over to the impacts of using MOX fuel, I'd  
2 like to address a couple of the items technically that  
3 actually impact the cost considerations that go above and  
4 beyond just the cost of purchasing MOX fuel and the cost  
5 that, you know, you've probably seen so far to date, the  
6 estimated costs of anywhere from two to four or five times or  
7 more, the costs associated with purchasing uranium fuel.

8           The first piece is that, and again, I'm discussing  
9 just our current fleet. We'd have to go in and amend the  
10 operating licenses to address all of our safety margin  
11 issues, fuel performance issues, plant design basis. We also  
12 have to work on assuring that we've got sufficient  
13 reactivity--I'm sorry--margin to criticality to address the  
14 increased reactivity of MOX fuel. We're going to have to  
15 address plant physical changes to address security, radiation  
16 and shielding because of the MOX fuel's higher level of  
17 radiation.

18           And, from the dry storage side, the thing that I  
19 have to focus on, or the folks that I work with have to focus  
20 on, is the heat load issues, as well as the site boundary  
21 dose conditions. I think the heat load issues are one thing  
22 we probably have to go back to the vendors and talk with them  
23 about how to manage the increased heat load from the casks.  
24 But, the other piece is there's only so much shielding you  
25 can put into 125 ton casks, and I have to somehow figure out

1 how to ensure that I'm not going to increase my off-site  
2 doses of a significant nature, and I have only 25 millirem in  
3 that bucket of off-site doses that I have to deal with. Some  
4 of them are already taken up by plant operations, some of  
5 them by existing dry storage already. So, obviously with  
6 higher radioactivity of fuel, I have to concern myself now  
7 with what that means to my off-site dose limits.

8           Continuing on with impact on reactor operations.  
9 Refueling outages, the critical path for refueling outage is  
10 partially driven by our ability to move fuel from the reactor  
11 to the spent fuel pool after shut-down. Now, typically, in  
12 the range of 100 to 150 hours is about the time limit, and  
13 that's again tested by our ability to cool the fuel once it  
14 gets over to the spent fuel pool.

15           So, in dealing with MOX, one of the things that I  
16 have to do, or two things I have to do is address the issue  
17 of time to boil in the reactor once I've gotten the vessel  
18 head off, as well as once I get into the spent fuel pool, the  
19 ability of the systems to be able to cool the fuel  
20 adequately. So, there may be either a modification to the  
21 systems that are required and/or we'd have to wait additional  
22 time before we could actually remove fuel from the vessel and  
23 put it into the spent fuel pool, delaying our refueling  
24 outage. So, obviously, there's some economic impacts  
25 associated with that.

1           One of the things that has been mentioned is that  
2 the reprocessing, recycling and reprocessing nuclear economy  
3 potentially results in fuel remaining at the reactor sites  
4 for some extended period of time. And, co-locating used fuel  
5 at the operating reactor sites really isn't appropriate as  
6 part of a long-term management strategy in my view. Reactor  
7 sites near water, near population centers, exactly for the  
8 purpose of efficiency and delivery of electricity, and it  
9 doesn't, from an ecomanagement standpoint, ecomanagement  
10 practices, good practices, it makes a heck of a lot more  
11 sense to be able to move hazardous waste away from the  
12 reactors and population zones when it's practicable to do so.

13           So, in my view, centralized storage makes much  
14 better sense, and this is true for either a once through a  
15 recycling and reprocessing nuclear economy.

16           Finally, I think one of the things that I feel the  
17 studies that are out there can add a little bit more to and  
18 address is impacting the--identify and discuss and address  
19 the issues that impact local stakeholders. And, talking  
20 about it from addressing the current fleet of reactors that  
21 we have, and using MOX fuel in those, obviously Exelon's  
22 costs of generating electricity would go up, at least based  
23 upon the economic analyses that we've seen today.

24           There would be fuel and plant modifications as well  
25 to address. And, again, I think the business cases for



1 recycling economies need to take a look also at the costs  
2 associated with, at least for the current fleet of reactors,  
3 making the necessary modifications in order to operate with  
4 with MOX fuel.

5           Of course, the local stakeholders have yet provided  
6 any impact on the proposed methodologies, which includes  
7 potentially leaving fuel on sites longer than we have told  
8 them that fuel would remain on site. So, all in all, as to  
9 the bottom line, Exelon has had some serious reservations  
10 about proceeding with new plant construction, which is why  
11 our program has been somewhat held back at this point in  
12 time, until used fuel management issue can be resolved. And,  
13 part of that is going to include looking all the way through  
14 the process to the back end, which says there has to be a  
15 geologic repository at some point in time in order to be able  
16 to get rid of these final waste streams.

17           So, that's all I had. Thank you.

18           GARRICK: Our next speaker is Dan Stout.

19           STOUT: Good afternoon. As was just said, I'm Dan  
20 Stout. I work for the Tennessee Valley Authority. I've been  
21 there a little less than six months. I work in the New  
22 Generation Development and Construction Organization. In  
23 case you're not aware, TVA has the only reactor under  
24 construction in the United States, Watts Barr, Unit Number 2.  
25 We have about 2000 people down there working as we speak.

1           Prior to TVA, I worked at the Department of Energy.  
2 I was Director of Nuclear Fuel Recycling. And, prior to  
3 that, I worked in the uranium enrichment industry.

4           I'm going to briefly cover six topics over the next  
5 ten minutes. First topic is really a listing of the key  
6 documents of interest in regulatory space. Then, I'm going  
7 to address the NEI white paper, it's about a 150 page  
8 document that was submitted to the NRC in December. Then,  
9 I'll talk to my understanding of NRC's approach to licensing  
10 nuclear fuel recycling facilities. I'll address safeguards,  
11 security, and transportation. They are interrelated. Then,  
12 I'll talk about the interface with light water reactors, and  
13 close with EPA regulations.

14           I think it's important to point out that what we're  
15 talking about here is NRC regulations, not DOE regulations,  
16 although I suppose it's feasible that DOE could build  
17 recycling facilities on a DOE site, and could make a case to  
18 regulate them if Congress didn't order otherwise. But,  
19 practically speaking, we're talking about managing the  
20 country's used fuel. We're talking about a commercial  
21 enterprise. We're talking about NRC regulations.

22           So, I'm not going to go through all of these.  
23 Again, this is more of a ready reference. But, as an  
24 overview, I'm going to point out that the original NRC  
25 activities in the 2007 time frame were focusing on a DOE led

1 program. That approach shifted over time to being more  
2 responsive to industry, particularly driven by correspondence  
3 directly from the three industry teams. In that  
4 correspondence, there were some statements, you know,  
5 statements of intent to submit license applications for  
6 nuclear fuel recycling facilities in the 2012 time frame.

7 An industry task force formed in September 2008 and  
8 prepared this white paper as a guide, and it was submitted to  
9 the NRC in December, and the NRC was able to use it as part  
10 of completing their GAP analysis, which they completed in the  
11 spring of 2009.

12 With regards to licensing nuclear fuel recycling  
13 facilities, the NEI task force proposed that the NRC create a  
14 new 10 CFR, Part 70X. The task force looked at current Part  
15 50 regulations, and that's where reprocessing is currently  
16 mentioned, but Part 50 has evolved and is much more focused  
17 on light water reactor design and technology. So, it doesn't  
18 contain a design basis for a reprocessing plant. It doesn't  
19 address the chemical hazards that would be present in a  
20 reprocessing plant. It isn't risk informed or performance  
21 based.

22 Current Part 70 isn't a clean fit either.  
23 Therefore, the NEI task force that included members of the  
24 folks that spoke this morning, and the utilities, concluded  
25 that a new Part 70X would offer the best of all worlds.

1 You're able to capture the elements of Part 50, Part 52, Part  
2 70 that would be most applicable, and in addition, create  
3 some flexibility.

4 The fuel recycling facility includes the entirety  
5 of the newly licensed facilities on the site. Now, there  
6 could be a co-located reactor, but that would not be part of  
7 Part 70X.

8 Now, as you can see from the chart, it offers  
9 flexibility. You could envision a scenario where a licensee  
10 would get a license for interim storage and start up interim  
11 storage operations under Part 72 prior to receiving the Part  
12 70X, which would enable reprocessing.

13 Now, another example, associated operations, this  
14 includes things like vitrified waste production. You know,  
15 clearly, that would fall under a more rigorous regulation and  
16 would likely fall under a Part 70X like structure. So,  
17 again, this approach would allow the opportunity to apply  
18 more regulatory rigor where the hazards are greater, and less  
19 regulatory rigor where the operations are consistent with the  
20 types of operations at existing nuclear facilities.

21 So, based on public documents and statements made  
22 by the NRC, it seems clear that they are supportive of  
23 developing a regulatory framework for recycling, and the  
24 question that remains is a matter of the relative priority  
25 and the urgency. To that end, you know, they have stated

1 that they are proceeding at a pace that's consistent with  
2 industry progress and commitments.

3 Now, they stated in SECI in 2008 that they're  
4 initially focused on developing a framework, considering  
5 those technologies that are most industrially mature. In  
6 other words, aqueous reprocessing. So, they have not begun  
7 regulatory framework for fast reactors, as the industry teams  
8 and DOE have indicated, that the next fast reactor is going  
9 to be government funded, a government project.

10 So, the NRC approach to regulatory framework  
11 development was the focus of a meeting that took place last  
12 week, September 18<sup>th</sup>, and they laid out their approach. And,  
13 they're in a phase right now called technical basis or  
14 regulatory basis phase. They're targeting to complete this  
15 phase at the end of 2010. The next phase would be  
16 development of a draft rule. They estimate that that would  
17 take approximately one year, and that would be followed by  
18 the development of a final rule, which also would take  
19 approximately one year.

20 They laid out the resources that they would need to  
21 get this work done. This regulatory basis phase, they  
22 estimated at 5 FTEs and \$1.1 million. It's about halfway  
23 complete. I believe they're estimating FY 2010, roughly two  
24 and a half full-time equivalents.

25 Regarding safeguards and security, I'm going to

1 point out three different documents, regulations, activities.  
2 First, the graded safeguards table. Now, this is a way of  
3 categorizing the attractiveness of materials, and, then 10  
4 CFR, Part 73, which is the physical protection of plants and  
5 materials, and 10 CFR, Part 74, material control and  
6 accounting of special nuclear materials.

7 Now, post-911, some of the factors that determine  
8 the attractiveness of materials has changed. You know, for  
9 example, if a terrace is willing to die, then dose of the  
10 material is less important than the purity or the enrichment  
11 level of that material. So, those equations have started to  
12 be adjusted.

13 The Department of Energy is in the process of  
14 updating those tables, and there have been a number of  
15 national laboratory reports that have been published on that  
16 topic. The NRC is aware of and understands the technical  
17 basis behind those activities, and they are evaluating  
18 whether or not to take a graded approach to categorization as  
19 well. And, if they do, they're on a path where they could  
20 have regulations in place in the 2011, 2012 time frame. And,  
21 those changes, if implemented, will affect the definitions of  
22 Category 1, Category 2, which will, in turn, affect the  
23 design and the transportation regulations.

24 So, regarding transportation, now, there are  
25 systems in place for international transportation of MOX fuel

1 and other materials. The United States did put MOX into one  
2 of Duke's reactors, CATABA. They used DOE and NSA's Office  
3 of Secure Transport to do that, but they're in the process of  
4 looking at more economical solutions.

5           The bottom line is the dominos need to fall.  
6 First, the rules need to become clear on attractiveness. The  
7 regulations need to be made clear. And, then, the next step  
8 would be for the transportation industry to develop the casks  
9 and packages and the conveyances for safe and secure  
10 transportation.

11           With regard to interface with the light water  
12 reactors, it wouldn't do much good to build a reprocessing  
13 plant if you don't have a market for the output of it. So,  
14 there have been a number of activities where utilities have  
15 been engaged with the vendors that spoke this morning.  
16 Utilities are getting educated on the technical issues, on  
17 the business case, not there yet, but that progress is  
18 proceeding. So, we have activities that are taking place  
19 evaluating recycled reactor MOX, as well as weapons drive MOX  
20 from DOE's Savannah River MOX Project. In any case, from a  
21 regulatory standpoint, those manifest themselves in a license  
22 amendment from the utility to the NRC for each individual  
23 utility to start to load MOX into the reactor.

24           Last, there's an EPA regulation that covers the  
25 radioactive releases from fuel cycle facilities. And, it's a

1 well thought out regulation in the 1970's. At that time, you  
2 know, we had shag carpet and olive green countertops and  
3 appliances. And, just like that, this regulation needs to be  
4 updated. A lot of the basis behind it was a world of the  
5 1970's looking forward and predicting, for example, that  
6 there would be 80,000 metric tons of reprocessing capacity in  
7 place in the year 2020. That isn't going to happen.

8           Likewise, there had been a lot of advances in the  
9 ICRP's, and it would be prudent to take advantage of the  
10 progress that's been made over the last three decades. You  
11 know, the industry teams talked about this. This is one of  
12 the greater uncertainties in how, if these regulations are  
13 updated, it will impact plant designs. If they are not  
14 updated, it will be a challenge for industry to be in  
15 compliance.

16           In closing, I'm encouraged by the presentations  
17 shown here today and by the Board's interest in this topic.  
18 I think that spent nuclear fuel can be stored safely where it  
19 is today for a long, long time. However, I think it's better  
20 to be actively managing the waste.

21           You know, as Adam suggested, moving the waste away  
22 from population centers and water supplies just makes good  
23 sense. One thing that Dr. Moniz said this morning that I  
24 totally agree with and want to highlight is that options have  
25 value. Right now, in terms of waste management, there aren't



1 many options, and with all due respect, panels and board and  
2 national labs generating paper documents doesn't get us to  
3 active management.

4           We would like to see real progress on interim  
5 storage, on the steps necessary to enable recycling, like the  
6 regulatory framework development. It's important from the  
7 utilities' perspective to manage the risk that lack of a  
8 clear policy on back end creates, and it is worth the  
9 economics of solving this problem to go forward with a number  
10 of pathways that generate options.

11           Thank you.

12           GARRICK: Thank you. Okay, the panel of three is now  
13 ready to accept questions from the Board members. Howard,  
14 we'll start with you.

15           ARNOLD: Arnold, Board.

16           I don't know whether--maybe this is addressed to  
17 Adam, but anybody can comment. My understanding of what  
18 comes out when you try and make a MOX assembly is that from a  
19 given reactor run, you only get about a quarter back of  
20 what's needed to run a reactor. So, in an economy where  
21 you're just recycling MOX, I guess you don't need every  
22 reactor to be able to use MOX. You can pick a fairly small  
23 number, and then you can figure out where they're optimally  
24 located. I'm not addressing the economics at all. I'm just  
25 asking have people thought about the logistics of that?

1           LEVIN: The use of MOX in current reactor designs, and  
2 again, I'm addressing our fleet, would require that we limit  
3 the number of MOX assemblies that would go into any given  
4 reactor, probably in the 20 to 30 percent range. Beyond  
5 that, would require some extremely major modifications, I  
6 doubt we would even consider embarking upon, such as, you  
7 know, for a PWR, if you pushed 40 or 50 percent, or higher,  
8 MOX assemblies, you would end up having to replace the vessel  
9 head so that you could have more control rod drives. So,  
10 there's some practical issues, which limit you to the number  
11 of assemblies you can use in the current light water designs.

12           GARRICK: Okay, Bill and then Ron and Mark, Andy?

13           MURPHY: This is Bill Murphy of the Board.

14                    My first question--I have two questions. The first  
15 one is for Mark. You made subtle and somewhat enticing  
16 comment that seemed to me to suggest that there were  
17 activities within the Department of Energy oriented toward  
18 site selection processes. Is that true? And, even if  
19 they're unofficial, I'd be interested in your comments.

20           PETERS: I was being intentionally enticing, but I  
21 didn't mean site selection. DOE NE has started an effort, in  
22 addition to the existing waste form R&D work that's going on  
23 that's been part of the AFCI program, they're starting an  
24 effort to look at the disposal alternatives aspects of the  
25 problem as well, and that's what I've been asked to step in

1 and start to lead. So, that will start officially in fiscal  
2 year '10. So, we're thinking about how to build the  
3 predictive tool to think about some of the questions, so,  
4 yes. That's something as a technical person, it's above my  
5 pay rate, but as a technical person, that's something that I  
6 think this Board could provide tremendous insight into as we  
7 try to think about how to develop that program.

8 MURPHY: Thank you. My second question is for Dan  
9 Stout, and you gave a rather comprehensive list of the  
10 relevant regulations that govern the issues associated with  
11 using MOX, and so forth. There's also a regulatory rule  
12 that's called a rule, the waste confidence rule, but it's not  
13 a strict regulation, but at this moment, it has a rather  
14 profound effect on the licensing process for new reactors.  
15 And, I'm curious what your view is of the NRC's waste  
16 confidence rule?

17 STOUT: That sounds like a good question to defer to  
18 NEI.

19 MURPHY: Well, I'd like in particular to hear from a  
20 reactor developer.

21 STOUT: Well, I don't have an opinion on, you know,  
22 NRC's approach to waste confidence. But, from a utility  
23 perspective, it's very important for us to have the ability  
24 to be able to build new builds. And, that was directly  
25 relevant to my comment that I'd like to see us making real

1 progress on generating options to manage the spent fuel.

2 And, to that end, that builds waste confidence.

3 MURPHY: Thank you.

4 GARRICK: Okay, Mark? Or, Ron, I'm sorry.

5 LATANISION: Latanision, Board.

6 Adam, you mentioned, and I wrote down part of the  
7 comment, I wanted to first get a clarification. From  
8 Exelon's point of view, the corporation had reservations  
9 about building new capacity. At a time when, and this is the  
10 question, at a time when a solution for handling our waste  
11 was either in place or at least had been decided, or which of  
12 those options is it? How long are you willing to wait? I  
13 mean, let me go a little bit further. Even if we were to  
14 have the division at Yucca Mountain will be completed, it  
15 would still be ten years, or thereabouts, before it would  
16 receive waste. And, if not Yucca Mountain, we're probably  
17 talking about 30 years. So, I'm just curious which of those  
18 is it?

19 LEVIN: We're not looking for something to be  
20 operational necessarily. What we're focused on is a good  
21 solid definitive plan to get us there that we can present to  
22 the stakeholders and say here's what we're going to do, and  
23 here's how we're going to manage used fuel. Right now, we  
24 don't have that, and that's what's limiting us.

25 LATANISION: Well, just a follow-on question. I think

1 in this current economy, with the melt-down in our industrial  
2 base, and in consumer demand, and I suspect that the demand  
3 for electricity is down and, therefore, there is a certain  
4 period of time in which you might be able to take that  
5 position, but as recovery occurs, and as the demand once  
6 again grows, are you going to be left behind if you don't  
7 have a--or, how would you manage that? Would you turn to  
8 fissile, or would you look to other alternatives? Or, how  
9 would a utility look forward, given the attitude that without  
10 having something reasonably clear in terms of waste handling,  
11 we're not going to build new electric generating--nuclear  
12 electric generating capacity? How would you deal with that?

13 LEVIN: Well, from the standpoint of developing a new  
14 nuclear unit, again, I think I have to stick to the comment  
15 that unless we have something that gives us a good black and  
16 white sense of where we're headed with managing used fuel, it  
17 would be difficult for us to turn to nuclear generation as  
18 our source of increased generation.

19 LATANISION: Okay. Well, that sounds like a partial  
20 answer. One last question for both Adam and Dan. Dan, you  
21 said that you were concerned that the options were not clear  
22 and you thought it would be a good idea to have options on  
23 the table. What would the utilities be prepared to do to  
24 stimulate the evolution of those options? I mean, we're in a  
25 limbo right now in terms of this whole question. In terms of

1 this nation's needs, what are utilities prepared to do to  
2 move this forward?

3 STOUT: I think there are a number of activities. There  
4 are some task forces that have formed under NEI's leadership  
5 and under the Nuclear Infrastructure Council's leadership  
6 that are engaged in the public dialogue. I think  
7 opportunities to talk to you, and when the Blue Ribbon  
8 Commission is formed, talk to them, and drive this process.  
9 But, you know, there needs to be real progress on the  
10 development of these options, be it interim storage, be it  
11 reprocessing, recycling, and geologic disposal.

12 LATANISION: Okay, thank you.

13 GARRICK: Mark?

14 ABKOWITZ: Abkowitz, Board.

15 I'd like to follow along with what my distinguished  
16 colleague from Massachusetts has introduced here. I was  
17 trying to overlay the comments from the panel and we heard  
18 from Rod Ewing and he said basically, the climate change  
19 window of opportunity for nuclear is closing. I've heard the  
20 utilities say that there's not a strong enough business case  
21 for using recycled fuel at the moment. I've heard vendors  
22 are getting very enthusiastic over new technologies, but, oh,  
23 by the way, we need a risk free investment to do the R&D  
24 necessary to bring this to market. So, it seems to me that  
25 we have a pretty strong Gordian knot tied. And, my question

1 to all three of you is that if there is a path forward, I'd  
2 like to hear from each of you what the first couple of things  
3 are that you think are compelling in order to launch us in  
4 the proper direction? If you were king, what are the first  
5 couple things that you would do to try to solve this problem?

6 PETERS: So, I guess I'm supposed to take that bait.  
7 The lab guy takes the bait, okay.

8 If I was king, okay, first deal with interim  
9 storage in a real way. I don't know what the correct  
10 solution is, centralized, distributed, whatever we do, deal  
11 with it now. And, then, this is going to probably cause  
12 snickers, but I would pretty quickly start to reopen the  
13 dialogue on revamping the Nuclear Waste Policy Act and get us  
14 going on the right path. If I was king, I would like to see  
15 that reopened in the near future. Those are two things that  
16 I would like to see.

17 STOUT: So, he answered the policy one. I'll take the  
18 R&D one. You know, we should be building facilities. We  
19 should be building research reactors at universities. We  
20 should be building demonstration reactors at national labs.  
21 We should be demonstrating advanced separations processes.  
22 You heard from the industry teams. You know, we need to  
23 demonstrate the best available techniques to capture  
24 radioactive gases. We need to demonstrate the best material  
25 control and accountability techniques, and industry will

1 incorporate them if facilities get built. Those are the  
2 things that need to be worked on.

3 LEVIN: Frankly, I don't have anything to add onto those  
4 two comments, with the exception that I still feel strongly  
5 about the fact that we need to, at some point, put together  
6 an integrated business approach between the utilities and  
7 vendors in this case. Otherwise, without a consistent  
8 business plan development, you're never going to get  
9 excitement that you see by the vendors generated by the  
10 utilities across the board in terms of using recycled fuel,  
11 recycled and reprocessed fuel.

12 ABKOWITZ: Thank you.

13 GARRICK: Andy?

14 KADAK: This is for Adam. I'm puzzled by why Exelon has  
15 decided to use MOX given the things that you've said. And,  
16 let me see if I got those things correctly. The cost of a  
17 MOX fuel assembly is two to five times higher than a basic  
18 fresh fuel assembly. The operational difficulties and costs  
19 associated with dealing with MOX would lengthen your outages.  
20 And, the hassle associated with storing of MOX, higher heat  
21 loads, maybe storing it longer at the sites. Why is it then  
22 that Exelon is looking at MOX? Because I know you're very  
23 financially conscious here.

24 LEVIN: Well, we don't have a program at this juncture  
25 where we have identified and decided upon design of MOX fuel



1 that we're going to load into our reactors. The fact of the  
2 matter is that it could be part of our future in terms of new  
3 build, and, so, it's something that we just feel we need to  
4 stay abreast of. We don't have any vested interest in MOX at  
5 this juncture.

6 KADAK: Okay. So, you're basically saying in order to  
7 show perhaps a solution, you would take on the additional  
8 cost burden of a MOX, short-term cost burden of a MOX fuel  
9 cycle to show that something is moving along, ala the Dan  
10 route, just build something and get it moving to some other  
11 place, like a centralized interim storage facility, which I  
12 gather from the industry's perspective is viewed as a step in  
13 the right direction towards a solution.

14 LEVIN: We are not ready to take that financial step and  
15 go through the whole licensing process, and everything else.  
16 That's not a decision that's been made at Exelon. I still  
17 feel that we need to focus on the centralized storage from  
18 the standpoint of the issues that I mentioned when I spoke  
19 earlier. But, we don't have a financial interest at this  
20 point in MOX.

21 KADAK: How about Dan, what is your view?

22 STOUT: Again, we're not interested in paying more for  
23 MOX, and it is in that context, because we have high  
24 confidence we're going to be able to obtain the MOX at a  
25 discount, the fresh fuel, that we're evaluating that as an

1 option.

2 KADAK: As I understood the Duke deal, it was revenue  
3 neutral, whatever additional costs were associated with using  
4 of MOX from the weapons program, would be paid by the  
5 government as a no-cost burden, if you will. Is that  
6 correct? Is that your understanding?

7 STOUT: It's my understanding that there is a discount  
8 to fresh fuel, and that's needed for the utility to take on  
9 the additional risks and the one-of-a-kind challenges.

10 KADAK: In the Rod Ewing comment of the process being  
11 fought, namely, there's no assurance that even if we find yet  
12 another place to dispose of waste, or maybe co-locate a  
13 reprocessing plant and a nuclear waste site, there is no  
14 assurance that the process could be compromised in the way  
15 the Yucca Mountain process has been compromised. Do you guys  
16 have any reaction to that as a basis for making future  
17 investments?

18 STOUT: Again, in the context of if we are moving  
19 forward with a recycling option, that doesn't mean that you  
20 are not also moving forward with a geologic disposal option  
21 and an interim storage option. So, you know, if one of those  
22 falls through and others happen, that's better than not doing  
23 anything. So, it's in that context, we'd like to see  
24 progress on viable solutions for waste management.

25 KADAK: Mark?

1           PETERS: Even though I don't have a financial investment  
2 in this, I think Dan captured it, yeah, I guess I'm more  
3 glass half full than Rod on this one, maybe on a lot of  
4 things. But, I think we need to proceed ahead on all fronts,  
5 and part of my message is is don't forget that part of this  
6 is informed by longer range R&D. But, I think it's a long  
7 range path. I get concerned that we have not been able to  
8 establish a long range path and stick to it as well, but  
9 that's kind of why I think we need to reopen the policy now  
10 and lay that out, and hopefully do it, we made a lot of  
11 mistakes, I don't know if we can do it better, but I'd like  
12 to think that we can document what we did and what went  
13 wrong, some of which is in our control and some of which is  
14 is not, and try to do it right the next time. But, I think  
15 if we wait five years to reopen all this, I think we're--I'm  
16 not convinced we're not too late already, but we're getting  
17 there pretty quick. So, we need to move now.

18           GARRICK: Okay. It's David and then Howard and then  
19 Carl, and that's--your question has been covered? Okay.  
20 Then it's David and Howard.

21           DUQUETTE: Duquette, Board.

22                   I know this has already been more or less covered  
23 by some of the questions, but we heard this morning that we  
24 seem to be on the threshold of being able to put a spade in  
25 the ground, as someone put it, for reprocessing plants.

1 We've heard from Exelon, who is a major player in the field,  
2 that they're not interested in proceeding with new  
3 construction until something is done about long-term disposal  
4 and/or interim storage, and we heard this morning that  
5 reprocessing wouldn't go forward unless someone wanted to  
6 build new plants. It seems to me we're at a Catch 22 where  
7 everything is stalling, and if Exelon or someone else isn't  
8 willing to bite the bullet and go ahead with new plants, just  
9 based on either interim storage or long-term disposal, then  
10 all these reprocessing schemes that we heard about this  
11 morning will basically die on the vine, meaning another  
12 process technology is going to be delayed by a very long  
13 time.

14 Do any of you have any comments on my very immature  
15 observations on what's happening here?

16 GARRICK: On his half empty observations?

17 LEVIN: I am, I guess, you know, again this is more of a  
18 personal opinion, but I think there's opportunity here. I  
19 really do. I think, as Mark has pointed out, going back and  
20 revisiting the Nuclear Waste Policy Act, taking a very hard  
21 look at pushing these programs in parallel can get something  
22 moving. But, I think, again, at least, and I'm looking at  
23 this from a very business point of view, something has to be  
24 done to demonstrate that there's a business case for going  
25 down certain paths, reprocessing paths, or whatever it is,

1 and there has to be demonstration of the political  
2 willingness to support this kind of effort. Because, without  
3 that, I think industry is looking at this as another poor  
4 path towards repository development, and I don't think we  
5 want to repeat that. I think we want to be out in front and  
6 be able to have the kind of support that we need all the way  
7 through to see this happen. It can be done.

8 GARRICK: Okay.

9 LEVIN: It's just a matter of willingness.

10 GARRICK: Mark, do you have a comment?

11 PETERS: David, this is a little off topic of waste  
12 manager, but the labs in general, maybe I should just speak  
13 for myself, but the lab directors wrote a letter, and they  
14 made it pretty clear that there is not a lot of support  
15 necessarily for going and developing a reprocessing plant  
16 with the technology that is within your reach now. It could  
17 be that the better path is to do R&D development and then  
18 commercialize. The perspective this morning was much more  
19 it's nearly there, let's go do that. I just wanted to bring  
20 that up. It could be that we don't develop today's  
21 technology, we wait.

22 GARRICK: Okay. Howard, and then Ray, do you have any  
23 comments or questions after Howard?

24 WYMER: This is not exactly in my field.

25 GARRICK: Okay. Howard?

1           ARNOLD: Okay. We're kind of at the end of this part of  
2 the agenda, and I wanted to restate a few things that--maybe  
3 I'm just restating the obvious. In a scenario in which you  
4 have only light water reactors to deal with, to me,  
5 reprocessing and MOX fuel and recycling are definitely not  
6 at--there's no economic case for it. So, the recycling case  
7 or reprocessing case has got to be made on reduction of waste  
8 volume by itself. And, I don't think that case is proven.  
9 I've still got to see where the uranium goes out of all this.

10           So, the entire scenario drives towards an advanced  
11 reactor program, which then provides the rationale for  
12 proceeding with recycling. And, that has a very large  
13 financial threshold to overcome. The United States has been  
14 through these decisions in the past and reached these same  
15 conclusions. So, I'm not saying anything new.

16           GARRICK: Okay, it's time for a recess, or a break, and  
17 let's make it 15 minutes. So, that will be just about 3:15.

18           (Whereupon, a brief recess was taken.)

19           GARRICK: Our attention now turns to the international  
20 arena, and we're going to first hear, as it's appropriate,  
21 from somebody that covers a lot of ground when we speak about  
22 international, and that's Claudio Pescatore. And, the Board  
23 has interacted with Claudio for many years. He has been an  
24 important link to many of the activities and many of the  
25 visits we have made, as a matter of fact, abroad. So, we are

1 delighted to get him here in our backyard, and we are looking  
2 forward to his remarks. Claudio?

3 PESCATORE: Thank you, John.

4 I am totally impressed by the way you are running  
5 this meeting, always some time. So, the first thing I need  
6 is to cut my overheads in half. So, I will not speak to my  
7 55 overheads, and that is the part given to the secretary  
8 here, but about half of them. And, overnight, I also got a  
9 little wiser, so I fixed some of those overheads, so there is  
10 a little more information for you, and perhaps also more up  
11 to date.

12 I'm Claudio Pescatore. I've been working in this  
13 field for like 30 years. My Ph.D. thesis at the University  
14 of Illinois in fact was on glass leaching. I've learned  
15 since then that glass leaching is perhaps not so important as  
16 people think, because in the end, these source terms, at  
17 least in most of the repository projects, you know, the  
18 source term, the glass source term is not so important, and  
19 you can be off by several factors and still have a safe  
20 repository. And, which again means that perhaps you have to  
21 build a safety case more than a performance case. You're not  
22 interested in performance in the absolute, but in what gives  
23 you confidence that everything would be safe.

24 So, I think I've worked several years. First, it  
25 was at Nuclear National Lab for ten years, where I worked on

1 the material sciences side. I did work on the then important  
2 programs, the WIPP, the TOUGH program and the SALT programs,  
3 and then I worked as a consultant to the EPRI, and then as a  
4 professor at the University of Stoneybrook. And, then, as a  
5 manager here in Paris at the OECD, and I'm in charge of all  
6 the programs, waste and decommissioning. In this capacity,  
7 by the way, I also organized many international peer reviews.  
8 One was of the Yucca Mountain TSPA.

9           So, I'll just speak just briefly about the OECD  
10 just to give you a sense, perhaps working, but more of my  
11 talk will be about review of developments, expectations, as  
12 expressed to us, and covering this period 2008, 2009. So, I  
13 will not talk about the long-term plans, because they can  
14 change, as we know, but I will just show you which are  
15 perhaps the worries or the concerns that countries have at  
16 this moment in this specific period of time. I will not talk  
17 very much about the Nordic countries. I think this will be  
18 covered very much I think by our Swedish friends. And, then,  
19 some final observations.

20           And, I notice that many of the things I will say  
21 sort of tie in with what we have heard around here, and  
22 perhaps I will try to make those things.

23           The OECD basically is about economic development.  
24 It's a collaborative of nations, and this is basically what  
25 this is about, is about economic growth, human capital,



1 social cohesion, shaping globalization, governance, non-  
2 member economies. And, the sustainable economic growth is  
3 within the mandate of the OECD since 1948 when it was funded  
4 as basically the NTD. It was managing the national plan for  
5 Europe.

6           These are the countries of the OECD is basically  
7 the most advanced democracies in the world. You see Russia  
8 is not a member, but it's now an observer state, and, so,  
9 perhaps I can say something also from Russia. And, we have  
10 special contacts with the emerging economies, China, India,  
11 Brazil. Overall, we have 28 countries, and we do very much  
12 look at the scientific, technological basis that are applied  
13 for the use of nuclear energy.

14           In the waste business, especially, the governance  
15 aspect has become very, very important, the stakeholder  
16 aspects. I was very glad that the colleague from--was  
17 mentioned. They are very, very important, and I also was  
18 impressed on one of my visits here in the United States where  
19 the Board allowed me to be part of their contacts with the  
20 stakeholders in Nevada. It was very, very interesting.

21           Also, we do, besides the technical work we do, we  
22 write things like these two-page leaflets, which are called  
23 Moving Forward With Geological Disposal. This is two pages  
24 for the lazier of us, or there's a 50 page book so they can  
25 download from the web.

1           In the OECD/NEA countries, basically 24 percent of  
2 the energy share is produced by nuclear in our countries, and  
3 France is the most advanced in terms of nuclear. In the area  
4 of waste management, which is my area, and decommissioning,  
5 basically we look at decommissioning all types of waste, but  
6 in particular, our long-lived waste.

7           I just would like to give you some of the results  
8 of a recent workshop that we had in Tokyo. It was last  
9 January. Basically, we still see that there are some  
10 fundamental issues, like some of these terms, what is the  
11 basis of policy, like, you know, who can define what is undue  
12 burden with the safety. It's not so clear from international  
13 guidance. And, the countries interpret it in various ways.

14           Perhaps also there is a convergent on objectives.  
15 But, perhaps not on the criteria. The criteria can be  
16 different from country to country. And, also, on the way the  
17 case is built, and about how to protect people in the far  
18 future at the same safety level as is present, and still on-  
19 going, in fact, is it possible. Is it possible at all. One  
20 of the questions is is it in fact needed that we have a  
21 definite boundary in time. Like, here in the U.S., you have  
22 a one million year time. Some countries do not have this  
23 boundary in time, we go forever.

24           So, more time is needed, for in fact we find to  
25 discuss cutoff, compliance, we weigh the short-term

1 protection with long-term protection. In this country, going  
2 back to the criteria, there is a position by the American  
3 Health--Society that basically says--in fact, says that a  
4 dose is only a concept that you can use for a few  
5 generations. So, you cannot project over many, many years.  
6 And, this is one of the bases by which they say spent fuel  
7 should not be disposed of, in fact, should be maintained.

8           And, the ICP are saying not exactly the same, but  
9 they are also saying a dose is not a measure beyond a couple  
10 generations. So, these are important statements that should  
11 be taken into account when writing regulations, or when  
12 thinking a policy. So, we look at a very large consensus  
13 that if you use this concept, they are just indicators. They  
14 are not measures of protection. They are just indicators for  
15 protection.

16           As I mentioned, I will not give you an organized,  
17 as they say, presentation, but just let me show you what  
18 people have told us in March, last meeting, calling basically  
19 what they did in 2008, and what we are expecting in 2009.

20           So, for instance, in Korea, which we had a specific  
21 presentation in Korea, you can see that finally, they have  
22 now a nuclear waste managed agency, and they have started in  
23 earnest a very important plan to discuss spent fuel  
24 management in their country. There is a whole series of  
25 committed goals that go all the way to the president of the

1 country, and they've given themselves 20 years to basically  
2 flesh out their plan for spent fuel.

3           They have learned the hard way from difficulties in  
4 the low-level waste areas. Now, they have a way forward in  
5 the low-level waste, and they foresee a disposal center in  
6 2010. They are going to build a dry storage facility for the  
7 CANDU and, in fact, we heard before that there is an interest  
8 in the CANDU family to increase the enrichment, and, in fact,  
9 they are working on it.

10           Many countries are expanding or re-licensing the  
11 old waste disposal facilities, like in the Czech Republic,  
12 Hungary, Spain, also the U.S. In Norway, they licensed  
13 recently a NORM facility. Regulatory bodies have also been  
14 reorganized in several countries, Italy, Sweden, Switzerland,  
15 in different ways. Sweden, for instance, there are two  
16 regulators that have been put together. In Switzerland, they  
17 have a new statute completely, and also in Italy.

18           They have been taking first steps for siting  
19 process of repository in Switzerland and U.K. U.K. is in red  
20 because people should realize that U.K. is now basically two  
21 or three countries. So, this is really England. The  
22 Scottish government is totally, in fact, not in favor of  
23 disposal, and they go for near-site at a disposal, short  
24 storage or near-site, but a shallow level disposal.

25           In Switzerland, also six siting regions have been

1 announced, and the first is at the first step to be completed  
2 in 2011. Updated regulatory policy for spent fuel in  
3 Finland, and a new plan. In Finland, the interesting thing  
4 was that the earlier provision, request for retrievability in  
5 the regulation has been removed. Then, of course, in 2008,  
6 there was the final safety regulation, the license  
7 application for Yucca Mountain.

8           In the UK recently, they received also three  
9 special interests for discussions regarding the repository.  
10 This is really just the beginning of interest. There has  
11 been a special interest in low-level waste disposal facility  
12 in France. This is graphite waste, long-lived waste. The  
13 government decision was expected in June 2009. That has been  
14 given. I will explain to you.

15           There's been a license application in Slovak  
16 Republic, and new laws and new regulation in Spain to make it  
17 more in tune with the ARAS (phonetic) convention. Perhaps  
18 you're not aware of the--I'm not sure the United States are  
19 part of the ARAS convention, but it's basically an  
20 international convention for the right of stakeholders to--  
21 basically people have a process that allows them to express  
22 their views, a way to be effective and in charge in court.  
23 In Europe, it's become very important. The U.K. government  
24 was challenged and lost in fact, based on the ARAS  
25 convention, on their first white paper on nuclear energy,

1 because they did not give enough information to the people,  
2 and they were taken to the court and lost. And, in France, a  
3 decommission program was delayed for over a year, until  
4 certain things were not done by the government.

5           So, what's expected in 2009. As you can see in  
6 green, what has already happened in fact, and in black,  
7 what--I'm not sure this happened. In fact, I don't think it  
8 has yet. For instance, in Sweden, there's been a selection  
9 of the geological repository site.

10           Then, in Germany, we are waiting for final  
11 regulation. This will be a different regulation from what  
12 you have seen up to now. There has been, in fact, an  
13 exclusion zone. You can think of a nuclear facility having a  
14 perimeter. Well, you can see a repository as having  
15 basically a volume, which will be a continuing volume. So,  
16 the regulation actually functions, which are contained--are  
17 the numbers.

18           Basic proposal released in Canada for starting the  
19 process of implementation of spent fuel repository in Canada.  
20 This is a 20 year process this year, I mean, this is just the  
21 beginning.

22           They are going to restart a process in the Czech  
23 Republic. There is an important event in the Czech Republic  
24 in November where both the national level politicians and the  
25 local level politicians and stakeholders and international

1 guys, perhaps I myself will go.

2           There is the start of national dialogue for a high-  
3 level waste repository in Belgium. As I mentioned regarding  
4 the low-level waste site, there were the designation of three  
5 sites by the government, but the communities were very quick  
6 in retreating from their initial offer to participate in the  
7 process, which jeopardizes the process. Even if there are  
8 additional communities that have indicated their interest,  
9 initially there were 14 communities chosen. 40 were in  
10 favor, 14, basically whittled down to 14. Three were chosen,  
11 but the three said no again, which is basically a serious  
12 setback.

13           In the high-level waste area, a workshop in April  
14 of this year, and we are waiting for the designation of so-  
15 called zone of interest on a high-level waste repository in  
16 France. Basically, there is now an area which is 250 square  
17 kilometers, and they want to reduce it to a 30 square  
18 kilometer area. And, interestingly, they are doing this in  
19 fact with the mayors, with the mayors of the region. The  
20 police is the local information and follow-up committee.  
21 They made them of mostly mayors.

22           And, you can see this is the area, 250 square  
23 kilometers, and they are starting different, they say, ways  
24 to define the area. And, the access pass, and so on,  
25 basically infrastructure and this is also an interesting

1 picture because it shows the current plan for the repository.  
2 The entry to the repository and to the repository itself is  
3 basically almost--so, you will enter in one commune and one  
4 part of the region, but the repository will be underneath in  
5 another part of the region because this is a 5 kilometers  
6 incline. And, of course, this also gives them a certain  
7 radius of access so they can change, depending on what the  
8 mayors want, or they can change from which part of the region  
9 they can access the area. What is important to me is that  
10 basically, it has not been done in isolation. They are doing  
11 this with the people.

12           Also, in 2009, we are waiting for the announcement  
13 of the site selection process for a centralized spent fuel  
14 storage facility in Spain. The strategy for all types of  
15 radioactive waste in Poland. The continuation, of course,  
16 for the U.K. repository progress. We also have in the past,  
17 but some information in the U.S. program.

18           I'm not sure these have happened already, but we  
19 are waiting for the application for renewal of the license of  
20 the WIPP in this country. In Belgium, they are also working  
21 on the license application for a repository of low-level  
22 waste. And, in May of this year, there was the third meeting  
23 of the joint convention on the spent fuel, on the safety of  
24 spent fuel, and radioactive waste management, of which the  
25 United States is signatory.



1           Some general trends. There is some expansion of  
2 nuclear power and new build. There are countries that are  
3 now looking at the global nuclear waste management plans.  
4 There is a trend also to clarify the regulatory framework.

5           There is a conceptualization and implementation of  
6 the so-called volunteer siting strategies. And, there is  
7 also clearly effort, an important effort through public  
8 participation and dialogue involving municipalities and  
9 regions.

10           There is at the same time expansion of the interim  
11 storage facilities, both on-site and at nuclear power plants.  
12 There is reviewing of the funding schemes to ensure  
13 sufficient for eventual disposal.

14           This too has in fact--had in mind only a couple  
15 countries, but waste condition treatment seems to be a higher  
16 priority. Well, what I had in mind is discussion right here  
17 in this context in the United States on, for instance, a new  
18 policy perhaps. In Russia, there is also some new repository  
19 facilities.

20           Challenges are political decisions, which are  
21 pending. There is an organizational evolution or transition,  
22 especially among the regulators, but also in Japan, the  
23 implement has been given not only the job to work on high-  
24 level waste now, but also to work on TRU waste. And, in  
25 France, with the new mandate, the implement has basically

1 switched from a phase of research to a phase of  
2 industrialization.

3           Certainly, there is a continued need for storage.  
4 There are waste disposal capacity limitations. One example,  
5 of course, is the low-level waste in France, where does it  
6 go. Not many countries have this low-level waste, and  
7 especially, to me, the low-level waste repository going.  
8 And, back to the problem, also these countries have, some of  
9 them have legacy sites and historic waste, and they need to  
10 in fact have places where they can put their waste.

11           Now, especially in this climate of also nuclear  
12 lessons, in the nuclear waste management business, we find  
13 that many people are missing, they are very--it is really  
14 difficult to retain qualified personnel. At the same time,  
15 this is a long-term process. It is a specific set of issues,  
16 and the integration of information and knowledge management  
17 is very important. And, as I said, societal dialogue and  
18 public dialogue is very, very important. And, major programs  
19 are really restructuring themselves around this. I see the  
20 program in France, I see the program in the UK, they are  
21 totally different in the way they were just a few years ago.

22           Now, the geological disposal, I want to have five  
23 more minutes. We have produced collective statements, as I  
24 mentioned earlier. In these collective statements, we are  
25 saying that basically storage is being implemented

1 successfully, of course, but this is no substitute for waste  
2 disposal. There are no miracle solutions that would  
3 eliminate the need for disposal, and I think everybody was  
4 agreed this morning as well.

5           But, geological disposal is technically feasible  
6 and affords unparalleled protection. And, one thing I'm  
7 missing here it's also flexible, because it has been shown to  
8 be adaptable to many, many geologies, to many, many types of  
9 wastes. And, we heard this morning, all the types of waste  
10 streams that people would be willing to produce in the future  
11 cycles, recycling, you know, evidently they must rely on this  
12 technology which is geological disposal being very flexible.

13           We have learned also how to do the safety case for  
14 disposal. We have a large amount of experience from research  
15 and demonstration of our programs.

16           We do have an international framework. It is  
17 important to define a national energy policy, in fact, that  
18 basically addresses the role of nuclear, in which the waste  
19 arisings are recognized. It seems to us to be a very  
20 fundamental requirement when writing a policy. Then, under  
21 this policy, the plan with a vision for the final management  
22 of which wastes goes where.

23           And, of course, the decisions need to be prepared  
24 in our societies in a democratic manner, which means nowadays  
25 with more and more stakeholder involvement, public

1 involvement, taking time to take decisions, basically. And,  
2 these longer implementation times are, of course, very  
3 challenging because you must continue to maintain momentum,  
4 interest, and so on. But, also the opportunity to adopt the  
5 program, an opportunity to learn.

6           We find that retrievability and reversibility are  
7 two concepts that are very important nowadays, and they shape  
8 programs, in fact. There are two principles. One is that  
9 basically, the repository has to be safe, but another  
10 principle is also we have to leave future generations as much  
11 as possible the freedom of choice. And, of course, if you  
12 want to give the future generations the same freedom of  
13 choice as today, then you don't close, you don't do anything.  
14 Basically, you store. So, there is a tension between the  
15 safety principle and this freedom of choice principle, and  
16 which causes, in fact, very different philosophies in the way  
17 these repositories are designed.

18           The philosophy of the waste repository in Sweden is  
19 very different, I find at least, from the philosophy of the  
20 waste repository in Switzerland, which is still different  
21 from the waste repository in France. So, what works in one  
22 country may not be as effective in another. We must  
23 recognize this. And, certainly, there are lots of different  
24 parts, but perhaps all these parts are parts to the same  
25 common objective, safety objective.

1 Overall, if I can end this presentation, I would  
2 like to say that radioactive waste management and also  
3 decommissioning, decommissioning in a way is a configuration  
4 in fact of waste management, is really best looking into  
5 decommissioning. Many things can go wrong in  
6 decommissioning, or went wrong in decommissioning, they  
7 realized themselves, in waste management. This cannot be  
8 considered as being solely a technical issue to be resolved  
9 solely by technical specialists. And, failure to recognize  
10 this has led to significant delays in the waste management  
11 programs, and in some decommissioning programs.

12 Geological disposal we see is moving forward, but  
13 the progress needs to be consolidated. We had the Nordic  
14 countries program, Sweden and Finland, and the French program  
15 is following. Now, unfortunately, we have this uncertainty  
16 on the U.S. program.

17 We find that the "wait and see" strategy is  
18 contrary to safety and ethics, in a way, because to keep  
19 these facilities under watch, and storage facilities,  
20 basically is an increasing burden for the future. We also  
21 heard that it perhaps is not so safe to keep some of these  
22 materials near water bodies and high population areas. And,  
23 ethics, because we have to start now getting a solution. If  
24 we don't start now, why should others start later.

25 We think also that making decisions should be taken

1 seriously, so we have to have a plan where we can come  
2 together and decide whether a disposal plan is going forward  
3 or not. And, of course, we have to take into account the  
4 regional levels, even more the regional levels are nowadays  
5 as important as the national levels, and they really need to  
6 be taken into account.

7 Thank you, John.

8 GARRICK: Thank you. Okay, questions from the Board?  
9 Andy?

10 KADAK: Yes. Based on your experience and observation  
11 of the countries who are siting, attempting to site nuclear  
12 geological repositories, have you done any common success  
13 criteria for site selection that allows the repository plan  
14 to continue? Do you have any information about what works  
15 and what doesn't work?

16 PESCATORE: We have a lot of experience, a few years  
17 ago, we have come up in fact with two reports which have a  
18 lot of this information on work they have done with what  
19 works and did not work. And, we took into account both the  
20 input of the technical folks and of the human sciences folks,  
21 and we came up with and suggested eight action items, we call  
22 them, and this information is available on the web. There is  
23 a leaflet like this that you can read. In fact, we can send  
24 it to you. We have this, yes.

25 KADAK: What would you say are the top three things that

1 allow it to work? And, let me just be a little bit more  
2 specific. I mean, does the form of government matter? Does  
3 the political--is it driven by the political will on a  
4 governmental level, state level to do this? Or, is it a  
5 local decision that has to be, obviously, first arrived at,  
6 but when you look at the local community, then you have the  
7 community that surrounds local communities. You have the  
8 state, then you have the federal, then you have the whole  
9 process.

10 PESCATORE: Well, I don't think it is necessarily top-  
11 down, but in the sense that we say some of the action can be  
12 taken in--but, certainly, there should be a national policy  
13 that recommends the--President Obama is talking about using  
14 CO2, and if nuclear is important in this mix, you should  
15 recognize, I mean, this is--and is the country going that  
16 way? In fact, probably the parliament would have been  
17 talking about this and deciding about this. So, it was  
18 something that the country wants to do, and it recognizes  
19 also this waste.

20 And, then, if possible, regarding this waste, which  
21 waste goes where. And, only then you can really start to--  
22 well, you can start to have more meaningful negotiations with  
23 states or local communities explaining, you know, this is  
24 what we have, and explaining the roles of everyone,  
25 explaining perhaps also that there are regulations. And,

1 perhaps the only implementer alone to fight by itself.  
2 Besides some of the things we say, and we have also said that  
3 basically there are three principles, three principles in  
4 democracy that really need to be looked at. One of the needs  
5 is for people really to be able to learn together. So, you  
6 have to give time for these processes, too, to mature so  
7 people can understand which are their interests. And, they  
8 have to put together as many possible world views. The  
9 Canadians do this very much in their country, and the UK is  
10 now.

11 GARRICK: Claudio, has the action that has been taken on  
12 Yucca Mountain had any impact on any of the activities in the  
13 members?

14 PESCATORE: Not yet. But, in the strongest programs,  
15 probably you can turn the question to our Nordic friends,  
16 perhaps it will not make much difference, but in the less  
17 strong programs, it may make some difference. I'm not sure  
18 what, you know, especially the Poland and France, I'm not  
19 sure whether this will play, and play well.

20 GARRICK: How would you characterize the current mood  
21 relative to the management of nuclear waste versus what it  
22 was a few years ago? Is it on the upswing or downswing, or  
23 is it very much nation-dependent?

24 PESCATORE: I'm not sure of the question?

25 GARRICK: Well, is the mood increasing? Is the mood



1 more against dealing with some of the nuclear issues, or is  
2 it more cooperative than it has been in the past? And, I  
3 know it's country-dependent.

4 PESCATORE: That I believe is country-dependent. But,  
5 you've seen from this overview that perhaps if we are  
6 focusing now only on high-level waste, there is in fact more  
7 upswing, in the sense that you see that the Canadian program  
8 is now better, they're already operating. The UK also, their  
9 program. The Belgium program, for instance. So, there is  
10 more life into this.

11 But, the important thing is you see I participate  
12 sometimes in national committees, and in updating documents  
13 from the past, sometimes there's corrected documents that  
14 deal with regulations, for instance, and there are very  
15 heated debates amongst the, especially the technical folks,  
16 because right now, there is more of a sense that you have to  
17 talk to people, you have really to explain to people, to be  
18 honest with people, and some concepts have changed. For  
19 instance, there is no longer a feeling which was true I would  
20 say 15 years ago that basically you build a facility and then  
21 you go, and you leave. There is no longer this feeling.  
22 And, some of the technical folks are not willing to accept  
23 that. So, there's more need to talk how you end the  
24 operational phase and what you do afterwards. This is, for  
25 instance, a very difficult question that some of the

1 technical folks have difficulty listening to or discussing.  
2 Whereas, the public, they want to know this. Who has  
3 responsibility.

4 GARRICK: Yes. Yes, Ali?

5 MOSLEH: Mosleh, Board.

6 Two questions. One quickly, I'm not sure if you  
7 showed anything about the current level of activity in the  
8 Netherlands, and then Italy. Did you say something about  
9 that?

10 PESCATORE: Okay. Well, in the Netherlands, they have a  
11 policy of basically continuing to store the waste for 100  
12 years. The interesting thing about this is that not only  
13 spent fuel or nuclear waste, it's also chemical waste, in  
14 fact. So, they have this facility. They do say that for  
15 them disposal is an option, but perhaps better can be done,  
16 or will be done. And, they continue to work, they continue  
17 to have a very small effort on disposal, because from the  
18 ethical point of view, they still see this as imperative to  
19 continue to work, to continue to lead through the generation  
20 of choice. But, also, they are looking at a solution  
21 whether, since they're a small country, whether it's possible  
22 to work with other countries to share a repository in the  
23 future. So, for them, the storage is sort of a buffer  
24 storage while strategies are developed and while not  
25 forgetting research.

1           For Italy, it's very different. There is no  
2 official policy in Italy about waste, so there is no real  
3 person who is in charge of it except a military person. And,  
4 it's not clear what--there are no strong signals that the  
5 waste management situation is going to change in Italy any  
6 time soon. Well, I cannot say much more on this.

7           MOSLEH: My second question is what is the level of  
8 discussion, dialogue regarding the influence of site  
9 selection in one country and another country, because, you  
10 know, there are a lot of small countries neighboring, you  
11 know, Belgium and Holland and, you know, a number of other  
12 ones. Are these part of the equation and discussion that  
13 were the site selected?

14          PASCATORE: The first example I have in mind to respond  
15 to your question is Germany and Switzerland. The Germans are  
16 very interested and also concerned, if you like, for what  
17 goes on in Switzerland, because the repository regions, they  
18 border with Germany. And, they worked out, the two  
19 countries, a protocol, the Swiss and the Germans, the Germans  
20 said--in fact, they even have the German Ministry of  
21 Environment. They also have a team that basically does--sort  
22 of performs assessments of the Swiss case, but at the same  
23 time, the people from the neighboring regions, they  
24 participate in the Swiss meetings, for instance, it takes  
25 place all the time. And, also it takes place all the time,

1 people from Austria, they also go to the meetings in  
2 Switzerland. And, the Swiss are not so happy, the local  
3 ones, because they find that the Germans are too vocal.  
4 There is a different culture.

5 In a lot of the countries, they apply the ISPO  
6 convention, and in Finland, they wrote the environmental  
7 assessment in five languages, including Estonia, the Nordic  
8 country languages, the languages from the Baltic Sea, and  
9 invited, in fact, the governments to collect the views of  
10 their people and to give the views to them. They cannot  
11 invite the people from Estonia, but they invited the  
12 authorities. So, where there are border situations, this is  
13 how they are handled.

14 MOSLEH: It's on a case by case basis?

15 PASCATORE: Of course, yes, because this ISPO convention  
16 only applies to them, and they use it, yes.

17 MOSLEH: Okay, thank you.

18 GARRICK: Howard?

19 ARNOLD: Arnold, Board.

20 Occasionally, periodically, the question comes up  
21 whether any country would be willing to take any other  
22 country's nuclear waste, and obviously, the answer has always  
23 been no. But, do you see any possibility of that in the  
24 future?

25 PASCATORE: No, I don't see any possibility.

1 GARRICK: Any questions from the Staff?

2 (No response.)

3 GARRICK: Ray, anything?

4 WYMER: No.

5 GARRICK: Okay. Well, thanks very much, Claudio.

6 PASCATORE: Thank you. Thank you, John.

7 GARRICK: We're now going to hear from Professor  
8 Hilding-Rydevik and Eva Simic. And, I will ask them to tell  
9 us a little bit about what they do and who they are, et  
10 cetera.

11 HILDING-RYDEVIK: Well, good afternoon, Ladies and  
12 Gentlemen. Thank you very much for giving us the opportunity  
13 from Sweden to come and give this presentation. It has been  
14 a very useful day for us, and we are bringing back a number  
15 of issues to discuss in the Swedish Nuclear Council for  
16 Nuclear Waste. We'll be performing a duet and a solo piece.  
17 Eva Simic a PhD in hydrology, and a director of the Swedish  
18 Council for Nuclear Waste, and I, being an Associate  
19 Professor in the Royal Institute of Technology and a research  
20 leader at the University of Agricultural Sciences in  
21 Oskarshamn, and also a member of the Swedish Council for six  
22 years. We will talk on the headline, Reflections on the  
23 Swedish Site Selection Process. And, then, Professor Willis  
24 Forsling will do the solo piece on the copper corrosion work.  
25 So, the present situation in Sweden then, as also

1 Claudio has pointed out, is that in June this year, SKB being  
2 the implementer, the Swedish Nuclear Fuel and Waste  
3 Management Company took a position on where to put the spent  
4 nuclear fuel repository in Sweden. And, that was in the  
5 municipality Oshammar and in the Forsmark position.

6 So, SKB says that there's a clear advantage of the  
7 Forsmark in terms of long-term safety. And, as you see, it's  
8 about, of course, the safety issue that this place has been  
9 chosen due to its good rock conditions, its crystal and rock.

10 I should also say if I say something stupid about  
11 the technical issues, that I'm a social scientist, and I'm  
12 also supposed to be that on this council.

13 The next phase then is that SKB, by the end of  
14 2010, will deliver the application, license application,  
15 according to the Nuclear Activities Act, and then there will  
16 be roughly about four years of review from the government  
17 authorities, from the council, et cetera. And, we think by  
18 2017, there will be a decision from the government if  
19 everything goes well, as it has done quite a lot so far.

20 But, there has been a history of difficulties, and  
21 Eva will give you a few highlights from this history when it  
22 comes to the site selection process in Sweden.

23 SIMIC: Yes, I will talk about the basis for the Swedish  
24 program and the site selection that we covered, a period from  
25 early 1970 until the site selection started in early 2000.

1           I will start with a governmental study on the high-  
2 level waste from the Swedish nuclear power plants, which took  
3 place '73 to '76. This study proposed a number of things.  
4 To start with, it focused on reprocessing. So, it is  
5 suggested that we should have an intermediate storage for the  
6 spent nuclear fuel while waiting for the construction of  
7 reprocessing plants.

8           It also kept open for a direct disposal concept,  
9 and it suggested that the suitability of the rock should be  
10 investigated near the nuclear power plants in Osthrammar and  
11 Oskarshamm, as well as alternative sites. And, this could be  
12 interesting since we ended up with Oskarshamm and Osthrammar a  
13 few years later.

14           This study also proposed that the government should  
15 be engaged in the nuclear waste management in Sweden. So, we  
16 had a governmental organization formed. It was funded both  
17 by the industry and the government, or states, and it  
18 primarily was focused on geological investigations.

19           So, the first of these investigations started in  
20 1977, and it was more like a research program, and the aim  
21 was to characterize the whole of the Swedish bedrock. And, I  
22 think it looked at about ten sites in Sweden.

23           And, in parallel with this investigation, there was  
24 also a discussion in the government, and we had a new  
25 government which decided that the states should not be

1 involved in the nuclear waste management at all. So, in  
2 1981, the governmental committee was dissolved, and the  
3 investigation was taken over by SKB.

4           There was no dialogue with local stakeholders  
5 during those investigations, and this led to an increasing  
6 opposition. So, in 1985, SKB had to stop the program. It  
7 was impossible to continue.

8           So, a new start was required. SKB needed to find  
9 another way, and they did. So, in 1992, they presented a new  
10 siting process based on the voluntariness and dialogue with  
11 local stakeholders. And, they sent out a letter to all  
12 municipalities in Sweden. They got positive responses from  
13 eight, distributed all over Sweden. It resulted in--well,  
14 these studies indicated that there was potentially suitable  
15 rock in all but one municipality. So, we had seven left.  
16 There were two north communities as well involved in the  
17 feasibility studies. But, they said no, we don't want to  
18 continue. And, Osthrammar and Nynashamm was part of those  
19 feasibility studies as well.

20           SKB also published a number of other siting studies  
21 during this period, and in the year of 2000, they proposed to  
22 conduct site investigations in three municipalities, Tierp,  
23 Osthrammar and Oskarshamm. The authorities and the government  
24 had no objections to this, so they started the site  
25 investigations, but not in Tierp, since the municipality, the



1 council declined to continue. And, that was the background.

2           And, what actually is the character of this  
3 process, is that it seems to be a lot of trust between all  
4 the different actors. Here, you see the mayor of Oskarshamn,  
5 who says that it was the long-term safety that determined the  
6 site, and that he has confidence both in the implementer, and  
7 in the regulator. It could have ever been said that there  
8 might be too much trust in this process. We are actually  
9 investigating that in one of our research projects,  
10 especially between the regulator and the implementer. That's  
11 another issue.

12           And, when it comes to the government then, in 2008,  
13 we had a hearing on the site selection findings. You can  
14 also find the report from this hearing in English on our  
15 website, if you are interested. And, there, you heard the  
16 environmental minister say a number of things. For example,  
17 that the government wants to build this repository now, and  
18 not postpone it, and that it has to do with responsibility  
19 for future generations.

20           However, if you look at what the minister has said,  
21 it is a bit unclear as to what this means in relation to  
22 being able to retrieve the fuel after it has been disposed.  
23 So, this is being discussed at the moment.

24           He also declared that the nuclear industry has the  
25 formal responsibility, the polluter pays principle here, but

1 that it's also a societal issue, since we are all using the  
2 electricity that comes from the nuclear power.

3           So, more findings from this hearing was that all  
4 participants agreed that the safety issues of course remain  
5 the basis for the site selection. But, there were also  
6 conflicts even on how active the politicians and the  
7 government should be. As I said, the nuclear waste issue is  
8 not only a technical issue, as also Claudio said, it's very  
9 much a political issue, and a part of the societal  
10 development. And, therefore, for example, in our council we  
11 have the social science perspective as an important one to  
12 being able to give the government advice in both technical  
13 and societal issues.

14           But, the question is what does the responsibility  
15 for future generations mean? Does it mean to postpone the  
16 decision and the repository, or to take it today? The  
17 difference is an opinion when it comes to that.

18           So, some reflections then on the very short  
19 overview we have given from the site selection process. For  
20 example, the introduction of voluntarism when it comes to  
21 municipalities, and the open dialogue that we had to  
22 introduce, or the SKB had to introduce, opened up for going  
23 ahead with the process that stopped.

24           And, as I said there appears to be trust among most  
25 of the stakeholders to both the implementer and the

1 regulator. There has been some doubt, though, that the  
2 regulator actually has enough power and finances to do a  
3 proper review. But, that's also an issue that can be  
4 discussed.

5           NGO's had had a very important role in this  
6 process, making it democratic, raising their voices, and  
7 their participation is also today financed from the Nuclear  
8 Waste Fund.

9           And, the legislation, there's been changes in the  
10 legislation during these 30 years this process has been going  
11 on. For example, the introduction of the Impact Assessment  
12 demands came in 1998. That's bringing in more broad  
13 knowledge production concerning environmental and ecological  
14 issues into the process.

15           But, there are also unclarities in the three pieces  
16 of legislation that is to be implemented in the licensing  
17 process and decision-making process. To what extent it is  
18 the best site or sufficiently good site or the best available  
19 site that is to be reached in this process, and that will be  
20 very interesting to see how the environmental court, the  
21 authorities, and the government will interpret these three  
22 different concepts.

23           It's also so that the methods for the two site  
24 investigations are not exactly comparable. So, it will be  
25 difficult to actually compare these two different sites they

1 have been drilling in.

2           Also, the safety analysis in the licensing  
3 application, we've only begun for the site selected, and that  
4 will be interesting to see if that's okay according to the  
5 Impact Assessment legislation.

6           So, a few reflections, and in many ways, this has  
7 been a successful process, but there are quite many  
8 uncertainties still to be solved.

9           So, maybe we will talk about that in the evening.  
10 Please, the solo piece, Willis?

11          FORSLING: Okay, my topic is you can say very specific,  
12 and limited in a way. But, it's still a very, very  
13 important, the concept of KBS-3, they call it, because the  
14 copper canister is actually is a key barrier in this concept,  
15 together with bentonite. And, copper actually is chosen due  
16 to its physical and chemical properties.

17           And, we can say that the copper canister is, we can  
18 say, an industrial product, with a far most long operational  
19 lifetime. I mean, more than 100,000 years. You have no  
20 comparison to that to date. So, it's very, very important,  
21 and that's--yes, it's chosen, as I said, because of its  
22 physical and chemical properties. It's a rather noble metal,  
23 as you know.

24           So, now, I will talk a little about new mechanism  
25 of copper corrosion, and I put a question mark after it.

1 And, I can introduce myself. I'm Willis Forsling. I'm a  
2 Professor of Inorganic Chemistry at LULU University of  
3 Technology, very far north of Sweden. And, I have been on  
4 this council for eleven years now. And, I started, I mean,  
5 my responsibility actually is, of course, chemical things and  
6 bentonite, especially bentonite, and the properties and  
7 behavior of bentonite in this repository.

8           There are, of course, known copper corrosion  
9 mechanisms. Copper corrodes under certain circumstances.  
10 There are, for example, sulfides, if you have a sulfide in  
11 the environment, if you have chlorides in the environment, if  
12 you have carbonates, it can corrode in neutral aerobic  
13 aqueous solutions. That is well known. Copper is a very  
14 much used material. So, it's very well known. And, also, it  
15 can be introduced by stress, granular imperfections, and  
16 pitting. And, I only give some pictures about this, and it's  
17 well known. This is the mechanism that copper is oxidized  
18 through copper sulfide and you get hydrogen evolution, if you  
19 have--you can even have anaerobic conditions with sulfides.  
20 That may happen.

21           And, if you have carbonate, I mean, you have a lot  
22 of carbonate, there are copper roofs in Sweden, you can see  
23 the color of malachite due to reactions with carbon dioxide  
24 and forming this product. So, it corrodes. But, there is  
25 aerobic condition.

1           And, of course, as I said, you can have pitting,  
2 intergranular corrosion, stress corrosion, cracking. I will  
3 not go into detail. But, it is well known.

4           But, may copper corrode in pure water under  
5 anaerobic conditions? Actually, the first time this was  
6 pointed out was 1986, it's more than 20 years ago, by an  
7 associate professor at the Royal Institute of Technology,  
8 Gunnar Hultquist. He presented an experimental study on  
9 hydrogen with a solid electrolyte probe in solution. This  
10 publication, this work was very much criticized by people  
11 from SKB, of course, and also the other people involved in  
12 this concept of KBS-3. And, I haven't the reference to these  
13 criticisms, but it's easily found in the literature.

14           And, then, you'll notice the comment on this, in  
15 another paper, and he complimented this hydrogen probe by  
16 spectroscopic studies, found that something happens at the  
17 surface, it is really corroding, as they say. Then, it was  
18 very silent about these things. That was before my time in  
19 the council.

20           But, now, recently, 2007, a paper by Peter  
21 Szakalos, Gunnar Hultquist, and Gilmer Wikmark was published  
22 in the Electrochemical and Solid-State Letters, as you can  
23 see there, where they claim that copper is corroding, and  
24 forming hydrogen, and they actually say that a new product is  
25 formed, and they call it  $H_xCu(1)O_y$ , but they cannot say how--

1 I mean, I had a lot of discussions with them, but they cannot  
2 tell exactly how it's really, how it looks like, or something  
3 like that, but they say it is there.

4           And, then, furthermore, they participated in a  
5 conference in 2008, I think it was, in Las Vegas, where they  
6 presented new results about these things. They have, I will  
7 not go into detail, but they found that if you keep the  
8 cooper, a small piece of cooper in an aqueous solution for a  
9 very long time, it may corrode. I think it was 15 years.  
10 It's a difference if you allow the hydrogen gas to escape,  
11 then you will have corrosion, but if you keep the hydrogen  
12 there, it will not corrode.

13           And, they also say that the mechanical properties  
14 of copper are reduced due to hydrogen coming into the cooper  
15 to make it more brittle. And, they show some experimental  
16 studies, and I have given some ideas of what they have--I  
17 mean, the methods, ion pump experiments, pressure gauge  
18 experiments, and spectroscopic analyses of copper surfaces,  
19 and so on, and so on.

20           And, what did we do then at the council? You have  
21 to react, because no only this--it was also published in the  
22 Swedish newspapers, big Swedish newspapers. I mean, they  
23 took up this and said this concept is not good. The cooper  
24 canister will corrode, and you will have big problems. I  
25 think it was, in the worst case, it was in 50 years, or 100

1 years, or a very short period of time.

2           Then, we have to, I think, as a council, we have to  
3 react on this in some way or another, not to defend SKB, that  
4 is not our main purpose, but we have to make an end of  
5 discussion, I mean, make it more open and more, let me say,  
6 avoid the biggest examinations in this. So, we commented on  
7 this article, and we replied on the thermodynamic arguments,  
8 and it shouldn't happen, and we had a lot of discussions with  
9 these people. And, also, actually, we also sent to the  
10 newspaper and telling them we are not happy with this, we  
11 criticized it, in a way.

12           Then, we had, from that point, you have a lot of  
13 meetings and discussions with the researchers from KTH, the  
14 industry. We are meeting with the industry, the authorities,  
15 and also environmentalists. And, we met them and discussed  
16 with them. But, actually, we had to be careful, I mean, it's  
17 not--as scientists and also, we are not--we don't want to  
18 defend SKB, in a way, they must defend themselves. But, we  
19 actually want to be a capitalist for these discussions, so to  
20 say. As I told some of you, I mean, if they ask me, you can  
21 say you have to be open minded, but that doesn't mean you  
22 have to have a hole in your head.

23           And, then, we are generating now an independent  
24 review, a relevant publication and report on copper  
25 corrosion. We are doing that in the council. I do it



1 together with Professor Arno Hendenen (phonetic). He's an  
2 expert in the council. And, now, we will also arrange an  
3 international workshop on the mechanism of copper corrosion,  
4 together with all the parties concerned. I mean, the  
5 researchers, and so on.

6           And, this scientific workshop will take place in  
7 Stockholm. It is the 16<sup>th</sup> of November, this year. And, we  
8 have panel members, and these panel members actually are  
9 chosen by the different parties in this. Khuan Chuah, she is  
10 chosen by people from KTH. Ron Latanision, he's chosen by  
11 us. Digby McDonald I think by the authorities. And, Dave  
12 Shoemith from SKB. So, we have to limit the panel members.  
13 Each of us had to select one. And, the moderator will be  
14 Rune Lagneborg, the Royal Institute of Technology. He's a  
15 professor emeritus.

16           So, that is what we are doing, and how we are  
17 reflecting this new thing. I think it's our duty to do  
18 something in this area.

19           Okay, thank you.

20           GARRICK: All right. Questions from the Board? Yes,  
21 Bill Murphy?

22           MURPHY: This is Bill Murphy of the Board.

23           One of the features of copper that lends itself to  
24 consideration as container material is its persistence in a  
25 native form in nature over geologic times. And, I'm

1 wondering if you're aware of the occurrence of this corrosion  
2 mechanism in nature?

3 FORSLING: Yes, we have--actually, we have published a  
4 few things. I think you can find this report, Final Disposal  
5 of Nuclear Waste. You'll find some examples from the nature  
6 in here. And, also, we have published Final Disposal of  
7 Nuclear Waste, actually, we started the R&D program of SKB.  
8 So, in both those, you will find some of our real thinking  
9 about this, and also some questions to SKB in asking for more  
10 research, in a way. So, you're right, we have found it and  
11 we have discussed this as well.

12 MURPHY: Thank you.

13 GARRICK: Mark, Andy, and George.

14 ABKOWITZ: Abkowitz, Board.

15 I had a question about the Swedish site selection  
16 process. On your last slide, you mentioned that only now is  
17 there a formal safety analysis being conducted at the  
18 selected site. I was curious, I'm trying to understand was  
19 there not any safety analysis performed in selecting the  
20 final site, or are there different levels of detail  
21 associated with the safety analysis? Could you clarify that,  
22 please?

23 SIMIC: SKB will only do a full safety analysis or  
24 comprehensive safety analysis for the selected site. They  
25 will look at some important safety factors, and compare with

1 both sites. So, that's what our site selection is based on.  
2 But, there will not be two equally extensive safety analysis  
3 for both sites in the application.

4 ABKOWITZ: Okay. So, if I could try to understand?  
5 Issues that have to do with the operational safety of the  
6 repository surface facilities and the actual safety analysis  
7 of putting materials into the repository and managing it over  
8 time, that's what is being done now for the selected site?  
9 Is that the comprehensive nature of it?

10 SIMIC: Yes, and also the long-term safety analysis is  
11 only done for the selected site.

12 FORSLING: Actually, I can add that we have criticized  
13 that from the council through the years. We actually wanted  
14 SKB to do a real investigation of both sites. But, I mean,  
15 some are chosen due to the property of the rock. It's very  
16 tight and very little water there compared to Oskarshamn.  
17 But, on the other hand, we have maybe a bigger stress there.

18 HILDING-RYDEVIK: I just want to add that we've  
19 criticized it also due to, I mean, the decision, the basis  
20 for decisions. I mean, how is it possible for a politician  
21 to take a good decision if you don't have anything to choose  
22 between. And, that's also what the politicians have asked  
23 for. They're expecting that there will be a decision basis  
24 that gives them possibility to choose between something.  
25 But, SKB and their lawyers have made another interpretation

1 of, for example, impact assessment legislation. So, they're  
2 only handing in one site. So, it's going to be interesting  
3 to see if the environmental court will judge this as  
4 efficient.

5 GARRICK: Okay, Andy?

6 KADAK: Kadak, Board.

7 I'm trying to follow up the lessons learned again  
8 from my previous question. Why was it that the government  
9 decided that they should not be involved in the siting of a  
10 repository, and gave it back to private industry?

11 SIMIC: I don't know really, but I think it was part of  
12 the early legislation to start the nuclear power plants in  
13 Sweden, and it was a way for the government to--well, I'm not  
14 sure if I gave you the right answer now. But, they wanted to  
15 have a clear distinction of roles, so they think that  
16 industry and the principal, that they should really take full  
17 responsibility for developing a method for the final  
18 repository. And, then, the government and the authorities  
19 would do the legislation and review.

20 KADAK: And, the private company gets the money to study  
21 or do whatever it needs to do from the utilities. It doesn't  
22 pass through the government hands for the funds to do the  
23 studies and development; is that correct?

24 SIMIC: We have a waste fund, and it is the authority  
25 that determines the fee that should be paid per kilowatt hour

1 for energy produced.

2 KADAK: But, again, I'm trying to distinguish between  
3 what we do in our country and what apparently works in your  
4 country. It doesn't work in our country. And, that is the  
5 government collects the waste fee from the utilities in your  
6 country, and it is only that which is needed to conduct next  
7 year or the next couple of year's work, as opposed to  
8 collecting the waste fee, using it to balance the federal  
9 budget, or your budget, and then giving only a little bit to  
10 the developer. I mean, can you explain that a little bit?

11 SIMIC: It's not the government that collects the money.  
12 It's a separate fund, and it's controlled by a separate  
13 institution.

14 KADAK: Yes. Yes. And, one final question, if I may,  
15 Mr. Chairman? When we were in Sweden, we were trying to  
16 understand what the standard was that the repository had to  
17 meet in terms of is it a risk based standard, is it a dose  
18 based standard, is it an isotope standard, and the duration.  
19 And, it wasn't very clear, at least my recollection was it  
20 was a rolling standard. Let's do what we think we know how  
21 to do, and then defend that before we make a commitment to,  
22 say, to some absolute number. Can you explain the standard  
23 process?

24 SIMIC: It is a risk based.

25 KADAK: It is a risk based standard?

1           SIMIC: Yes.

2           KADAK: For how long? Timeline?

3           PESCATORE: It is risk based, but at least for the first  
4 1000 years, 1000 years is tied to risk, which in fact comes  
5 to less than 10 micros per year if you do the conversion.  
6 But, then, I think it is not as strong, and you have to use  
7 what is called optimization arguments. Optimization  
8 arguments based on a quantitative analysis, and this goes up  
9 to I don't recall now, it's like 100,000 years. And, then,  
10 afterwards, you have to do qualitative analysis in terms of  
11 what are called the best available technology. So, we have  
12 only to show that you did the best you could. And, that is  
13 seen as part of the radiological protection. So, they have  
14 three, in fact, it's evolving standards with respect to what  
15 you can really say you'll be doing.

16          KADAK: Thank you.

17          GARRICK: Okay, George?

18          HORNBERGER: Sweden has been, throughout the history,  
19 has been very open with international collaboration, and of  
20 course the international community has gained a lot. I was  
21 wondering if you could say a few words as to how, if and how  
22 the international collaboration has been important for  
23 Sweden, and perhaps for the other countries as well in  
24 Europe?

25          FORSLING: It's always important to have collaboration.

1 That is for sure. And, I think this--actually, we have, we  
2 can say, a laboratory on the ground at Dorotea, maybe some of  
3 you have been there. You know that it's a lot of  
4 international experiments going on there. And, of course--  
5 not we, but SKB will gain from this in their research as  
6 well. So, I think we can say that we have gained a lot also  
7 from other countries.

8           HORNBERGER: Is there any gain in terms of public  
9 perception of having international collaboration, more from  
10 the social science side, I mean, I understand the hard  
11 science, the papers get written, but I was just wondering,  
12 you outlined the acceptance ideas. Do the international  
13 collaboration or reviews play into that at all?

14           HILDING-RYDEVIK: Well, my impression is that the  
15 international collaboration is important for the NGO's and  
16 their knowledge basis, because they're quite aware of what's  
17 happening internationally. But, I mean, for the local  
18 citizens, I don't think that makes a difference. So, it's  
19 mainly for the NGO's, and especially now when they have quite  
20 good funding for their participation.

21           GARRICK: Carl DiBella?

22           DI BELLA: Carl DiBella, Board Staff.

23                   This is a question for Willis on the copper  
24 corrosion issue. The copper corrosion claim has been out  
25 there for over 20 years, as you pointed out. It would seem

1 to me in that period of time, there would have been some  
2 attempts to replicate the experiments. And, I'm wondering  
3 have there been such attempts, and what do they show?

4 FORSLING: I think you are right. We have been asking  
5 the same question, of course. But, I know that SKB, they  
6 have done some experiments. They have done some with--I  
7 don't know how you translate that, but it's independent of  
8 SKB. They have also done some experiments, and they couldn't  
9 repeat that. Of course, that's a problem for these  
10 researchers, but still, I want to be, as I said, open to  
11 this, and I want to--I mean, it may be some catalytic  
12 reaction. I mean, the copper itself, maybe it's not reacting  
13 thermodynamically, but you may have some surface property.

14 HILDING-RYDEVIK: Can I just add from a knowledge  
15 production perspective, we've put forward a critique to SKB  
16 and the Swedish government that there's actually being too  
17 little research, both on the technical and natural science  
18 and social science side, that could parallel SKB's research.  
19 So, it means that SKB is actually the only one doing research  
20 and making the knowledge input in this field, basically.  
21 This copper corrosion piece is one example of where we have  
22 had other kinds of research. But, the government hasn't  
23 listened to this critique yet.

24 GARRICK: Yes, Andy?

25 KADAK: We spent all morning talking about reprocessing,



1 and you as a country decided you're not going to do that.

2 Are you thinking about revisiting that question, or not?

3 FORSLING: It's not a big issue just now, but of course  
4 you can retrieve this maybe in the future, I mean, this spent  
5 nuclear fuel. But, it's not the big thing. For us in the  
6 council, it has been more important to solve this problem in  
7 this generation. We don't want to leave it to the next  
8 generation to solve it for us. We have used this energy. We  
9 want to solve it.

10 KADAK: And, as I understand it, the Swedish government,  
11 I just read something that says that they need nuclear, and  
12 they will not be shutting down more plants. But, are they  
13 building, or thinking about building new plants?

14 FORSLING: I don't really think so. But, we can say  
15 that the government we have today, they are open for  
16 continuing. I mean, at least repairing or something, doing  
17 something with the plants we already have, not end up with  
18 new nuclear power in Sweden, as before. So, it has been  
19 opened up, maybe, in the very long run for new plants. But,  
20 just now, it's not discussed. I think it's not a good thing  
21 to discuss it just now.

22 GARRICK: Okay. Any other questions? Yes?

23 PESCATORE: I believe it's--

24 GARRICK: You're supposed to provide the answers.

25 PESCATORE: Yes, I'm sorry. One part of the answer is

1 also that in Sweden, in fact, they had this decision to phase  
2 out nuclear, and this decision was recognized a few years ago  
3 in a workshop also by SKB, is one that helps in the problem  
4 going forward, that is, people feel that they have used the  
5 energy, okay, no more power, but, you know, the waste is to  
6 be taken care of. So, there is a sense of responsibility.  
7 Somehow this closing of, or phasing out the nuclear, does  
8 play a role in the conscience of people. So, if they open  
9 now nuclear, perhaps it also changes the equation in terms of  
10 going forward.

11 HILDING-RYDEVIK: Just to add, but it's this phasing out  
12 that has been changed now by the new government.

13 PESCATORE: But, not going forward. They're only  
14 basically saying okay, we increase the power, and the lengths  
15 of the operating lifetime is longer. So, you increased the  
16 amount of nuclear they have in the country, but it's not new  
17 nuclear. In fact, they shut down one plant because of the  
18 old decision.

19 GARRICK: Okay. Oh, Eva, go ahead.

20 SIMIC: I just want to clarify that the government has  
21 actually opened up to build new reactors of the same kind as  
22 we already have. But, since we cannot prolong the reactors  
23 we have for how long, well, they have opened up for new  
24 reactors, but not new technology.

25 GARRICK: Okay. Well, we want to thank you very much.

1 It was a refreshing addition to our agenda. You've come a  
2 long ways. You haven't adjusted to the time change yet, and  
3 now you can go back and adjust again. We appreciate it very  
4 much, and we're looking forward to spending some more time  
5 with you.

6 Now, we come to the part of our program that is the  
7 public comment period, and we have two people that have  
8 signed up, and the first one is Brian O'Connell.

9 O'CONNELL: Thank you very much. My name is Brian  
10 O'Connell. I'm here on behalf of Leon Niehouse (phonetic).  
11 Leon contacted me shortly after the announcement of the  
12 termination of the Yucca Mountain program, and he was very  
13 concerned about what the country was going to do, and I said,  
14 "Well, there will be a Blue Ribbon Commission. You can  
15 present your ideas to that Commission."

16 Well, since that Commission hasn't formed and you  
17 are in existence, I thought I would suggest to him that he  
18 pass on his ideas to the Board. And, I will just introduce  
19 him. He's with the Durajo Energy Institute of Maine. He has  
20 a degree in physics, an MBA, served seven years in the U.S.  
21 Navy's Nuclear Submarine Program, worked seven years in the  
22 commercial nuclear power, has been employed for over 30 years  
23 in the shipbuilding industry, and has started the Durajo  
24 Energy Institute, whose present project is to investigate  
25 using distance as a failsafe barrier to protect the health

1 and safety of the general public from the affects of  
2 unexpected or improbable events associated with commercial  
3 spent nuclear fuel.

4           The project is described in this proposal, which I  
5 will give to the Board, entitled Mooring Fields for the  
6 Interim Storage, or I should say Managed Storage of  
7 Commercial Spent Nuclear Fuel. Three copies will be left  
8 with the Board.

9           This may be an old idea that has been looked at  
10 before, but it's coming from a fresh look, and it's certainly  
11 worthy of consideration by the Board, and he would appreciate  
12 anything that you can provide to him.

13           Thank you.

14           GARRICK: Thank you. Our second member here is an old  
15 friend of the Board, and, in fact, a former member of the  
16 Board, Dick Parizek.

17           PARIZEK: I appreciate the chance to comment briefly. I  
18 want to congratulate the Chairman of the Board and the Staff  
19 for the development of the priority goals. It lays a path  
20 forward of activities that really are relevant to this whole  
21 operation.

22           I had a question for Dorothy Davidson with regard  
23 to the Carbon-14 releases. The implication was it would go  
24 up the stack, but there would be some possibility of mixing  
25 with the CO2, and maybe not having much CO2 go up the stack.

1 But, how much CO2 goes up the stack? We often have to defend  
2 or discuss nuclear energy advantage about having CO2 releases  
3 appear at the coal-fired plants and gas-fired plants. Do we  
4 have a number for that? I mean, I don't know whether it's a  
5 small number or not. It's a tiny number, but it's not zero;  
6 right?

7           The other observation was the statement by Dr.  
8 Moniz about there's no urgency to have a repository. The  
9 implication was at the end of his comment that we really  
10 shouldn't leave the wastes where they are, but he didn't say  
11 where they should go. Maybe that was going to be interim  
12 storage somewhere. But, on the other hand, it seems to me it  
13 weakens the argument that there's a need for a repository,  
14 because a policy comes out and says well, we don't have to do  
15 anything, maybe postpone this thing indefinitely, and we have  
16 heard today good reasons why a repository ought to progress,  
17 and progress ought to be made in that direct.

18           So, I was just following on Rod Ewing's statement,  
19 he said, you know, I'm not going to spend much time betting  
20 on a dead horse, or spending much time evaluating a horse  
21 that's not going to come out of the barn.

22           But, isn't really the recycling, reprocessing a  
23 horse that's in the barn, for the moment, I mean, it was the  
24 present, they said we're not doing that; right? But, we're  
25 discussing it today, we would do this.

1           So, it seems to me if that's worth discussing, it's  
2 surely worth discussing keeping a repository program alive.  
3 A lot of money has been spent on it, and clearly, to have it  
4 cancelled because maybe there's no technical support for it,  
5 no ground support for it, would be basically a bad use of our  
6 time and our money as a nation.

7           We've got all this investment. We've got a lot of  
8 science. NRC ought to go through its process and some sort  
9 of decision ought to be made at the end. And, even if we  
10 don't use the repository for a period, perhaps like the  
11 German program, you resurrect it at some day in the future.  
12 So, it seems to me those are the kind of comments that I  
13 would like to share with the group.

14           GARRICK: Thank you very much, Dick.

15           Is there anybody else? Ray, do you have any  
16 comment that you would like to make at this point?

17           WYMER: No, mine would be closely related to specific  
18 technical input on reprocessing. But, this is not the  
19 appropriate time.

20           GARRICK: Right. Okay, any other questions from  
21 anybody?

22           (No response.)

23           GARRICK: Then, I think we have had a very good day. I  
24 want to thank all of the presenters, the questioners. I  
25 think this was an excellent example of how we can change our

1 course a little bit, and have a very productive exchange. We  
2 appreciate it very much.

3           Then, the meeting is adjourned.

4           (Whereupon, the meeting was adjourned.)

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

C E R T I F I C A T E

I certify that the foregoing is a correct transcript of the Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board's Winter Board Meeting held on September 23, 2009 in National Harbor, Maryland taken from the electronic recording of proceedings in the above-entitled matter.

October 1, 2009

\_\_\_\_\_  
Federal Reporting Service, Inc.  
17454 East Asbury Place  
Aurora, Colorado 80013  
(303) 751-2777